Our Story

AmaWaterways was founded in 2002 by three families, but our river cruise story began well before that. Co-founder and President Rudi Schreiner was born in Vienna, at the heart of the Danube. In 1975, as part of a journalism assignment, he designed his first ship, a raft he took along the Amazon River. Soon thereafter he started working in travel, creating unique tour experiences in Europe.

“There are certain experiences in life that end up drawing you down a path you had never envisioned yourself taking. My Amazon River trip made me want to help more people discover the joy of traveling through a country by river – and creating AmaWaterways with Kristin and Jimmy made this dream a reality.” – Rudi Schreiner

When the Rhine-Main-Danube Canal was built in 1992, Rudi became a driving force in the river cruising industry. He later teamed up with co-founders Kristin Karst and Jimmy Murphy to start AmaWaterways.

Born in Germany, Kristin brings extensive experience in travel, river cruising and customer service in her role as Executive Vice President. Rudi and Kristin partnered with Jimmy Murphy, a brilliant travel entrepreneur who built Brendan Vacations. His son, Gary, now carries on his father’s legacy in his role as Senior Vice President of Sales.

“Travel has been my life’s passion and my greatest source of inspiration and creativity. I am very proud of AmaWaterways’ success – it has taken grit, optimism and the insight to surround ourselves with really talented people who treat every new challenge as an opportunity to think differently and create something new that helps us standout from the crowd.” – Kristin Karst

“We are proud to represent a product and river cruise experience that is enjoyed by travelers of all ages. We are truly inclusive, not only in our product delivery and everything we include in our price, but also inclusive of all ages, ethnic backgrounds and family compositions.” – Gary Murphy

Front cover: The one-of-a-kind AmaMagna sailing the Danube River
LEADING THE WAY

“Amá” means love – and we put love in everything we do. Family-owned and -operated, we pride ourselves on our passion for river cruising, unparalleled service, exquisite La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs dining, and our innovations, which range from staterooms with unique “twin balconies” to included shore excursions featuring active biking and hiking adventures to the AmaMagna, twice the width of traditional river cruise ships.

Since 2002, AmaWaterways has offered unforgettable river cruises aboard award-winning ships sailing legendary rivers through the heart of Europe, Asia and Africa. We do what we love every day, treating guests to journeys of a lifetime.

With the highest-rated ships in Europe according to the third edition of Berlitz: River Cruising in Europe & the USA, AmaWaterways has received countless honors and accolades, including 2018 AFAR and USA Today 10 Best Readers’ Choice Awards for “Best River Cruise Line,” as well as 2018 Cruise Critic Editors’ Picks for “Best River Cruise Line for Active Cruisers.”

“We won’t even think of going anywhere else. AmaWaterways gets nothing but rave reviews from us.” – Calvin B., loyal guest

HIGHEST RATED SHIPS IN EUROPE

Berlitz rated 325 European and US river cruise ships using a grading system based on 500 points in five areas: hardware/facilities, accommodations, cuisine, service/hospitality and other onboard features. AmaWaterways earned six of the top ten spots, including the top three rated ships in Europe—AmaKristina, AmaViola and AmaStella—in the third edition of Berlitz: River Cruising in Europe & USA travel guide. Throughout all editions, AmaWaterways has consistently earned the number one rated ship.

“AmaWaterways spends considerably more on high-quality food ingredients and wine and hotel crew service training than any other river cruise company.”

– Douglas Ward, Berlitz River Cruising in Europe

Note: A number of new ships have joined our fleet since the Berlitz guide was published: AmaSiena, AmaLea, AmaMora, AmaDouro and AmaMagna.
Discover Our World
One River at a Time
14 Rivers & Waterways
23 Countries
33 Itineraries
Table of Contents

1 Our Story
3 Leading the Way in River Cruising
4 Map of the Rivers
8 An Unparallelled River Cruise Experience
10 Be Our Guest
12 Every Room With A View – And Most With Two
14 A Palate-Pleasing Journey
16 Explore the World Your Way
18 Enhance Your Best Self
20 Active Adventures on the Danube & Main
22 Active Adventures along the Rhine & Moselle
24 Active Adventures in France
26 Wine Cruises
32 In-Demand Land Programs

The Rivers of Europe
Dutch & Belgium Waterways, Danube, Rhine, Main & Moselle Rivers

36 Tulip Time
2 nights Amsterdam and 7-night roundtrip Amsterdam cruise

NEW FOR 2020

40 Magna on the Danube
2 nights Budapest, 7-night cruise from Budapest to Passau and 3 nights Prague

34 The Rivers of Europe

44 Romantic Danube
2 nights Munich and 7-night cruise from Vilshofen to Budapest

48 Melodies of the Danube
2 nights Budapest, 7-night cruise from Budapest to Vilshofen and 3 nights Prague

52 Legendary Danube
3 nights Prague and 7-night cruise from Nuremberg to Budapest

56 Blue Danube Discovery
2 nights Budapest, 7-night cruise from Budapest to Nuremberg and 3 nights Prague

60 Gems of Southeast Europe
2 nights Vienna, 7-night cruise from Budapest to Giurgiu, 2 nights Brașov and 2 nights Bucharest

64 Europe’s Rivers & Castles
3 nights Prague, 7-night cruise from Nuremberg to Luxembourg and 3 nights Paris

68 Medieval Treasures
2 nights Zurich, 2 nights Lucerne, 7-night cruise from Basel to Nuremberg and 3 nights Prague

72 Captivating Rhine
2 nights Amsterdam, 7-night cruise from Amsterdam to Basel, 2 nights Lucerne and 2 nights Zurich

76 Enchanting Rhine
2 nights Zurich, 2 nights Lucerne, 7-night cruise from Basel to Amsterdam

80 Treasures of the Main & Rhine
3 nights Prague and 7-night cruise from Nuremberg to Amsterdam

NEW FOR 2020

84 Vineyards of the Rhine & Moselle
2 nights Amsterdam, 7-night cruise from Amsterdam to Luxembourg and 3 nights Paris

88 Rhine & Moselle Splendors
3 nights Paris, 7-night cruise from Luxembourg to Basel, 2 nights Lucerne and 2 nights Zurich

92 Rhine & Moselle Delights
2 nights Zurich, 2 nights Lucerne, 10-night cruise from Basel to Amsterdam

96 Rhine & Moselle Fairytales
2 nights Amsterdam, 11-night cruise from Amsterdam to Basel, 2 nights Lucerne and 2 nights Zurich

100 Magnificent Europe
2 nights Amsterdam, 14-night cruise from Amsterdam to Budapest

104 Grand Danube Cruise
3 nights Prague, 14-night cruise from Vilshofen to Giurgiu, 2 nights Brașov and 2 nights Bucharest

NEW FOR 2020

108 Treasures of the Main & Rhine
3 nights Prague and 7-night cruise from Nuremberg to Amsterdam

112 Vineyards of the Rhine & Moselle
2 nights Amsterdam, 7-night cruise from Amsterdam to Luxembourg and 3 nights Paris

116 Rhine & Moselle Splendors
3 nights Paris, 7-night cruise from Luxembourg to Basel, 2 nights Lucerne and 2 nights Zurich

120 Rhine & Moselle Delights
2 nights Zurich, 2 nights Lucerne, 10-night cruise from Basel to Amsterdam

124 Rhine & Moselle Fairytales
2 nights Amsterdam, 11-night cruise from Amsterdam to Basel, 2 nights Lucerne and 2 nights Zurich

128 Magnificent Europe
2 nights Amsterdam, 14-night cruise from Amsterdam to Budapest

132 Grand Danube Cruise
3 nights Prague, 14-night cruise from Vilshofen to Giurgiu, 2 nights Brașov and 2 nights Bucharest

6 AmaWaterways
### France, Portugal & Spain Rivers
- **Seine, Rhône, Garonne, Dordogne Rivers & Gironde Estuary**

### Taste of Bordeaux
- 2 nights Bilbao, 2 nights San Sebastián, 7-night roundtrip Bordeaux cruise, 3 nights Loire Valley and 1 night Paris

### Paris & Normandy
- 2 nights Paris and 7-night roundtrip Paris cruise

### Colors of Provence
- 3 nights Paris, 7-night cruise from Lyon to Arles and 3 nights Arles

### Enticing Douro
- 3 nights Lisbon and 7-night roundtrip Porto cruise

### Flavors of Portugal & Spain
- 3 nights Madrid, 7-night cruise from Vega Terrón to Porto and 3 nights Lisbon

### Asia & Africa
- **The Mekong & Chobe Rivers**

### Vietnam & Cambodia Timeless Traditions
- **AmaDara**
- **Sailing the Mekong**
- **Riches Of The Mekong**
- 2 nights Hanoi, 1 night Ha Long Bay, 3 nights Siem Reap, 7-night cruise from Kampong Cham to Ho Chi Minh City and 2 nights Ho Chi Minh City
- **Charms Of The Mekong**
- 2 nights Ho Chi Minh City, 7-night cruise from Ho Chi Minh City to Kampong Cham, 2 nights Siem Reap, 3 nights Hanoi, 1 night Ha Long Bay

### Africa Close-Up Encounters
- **Zambezi Queen**
- **Sailing the Chobe**
- **Africa Safaris & Wildlife Cruise**
- 4-night safari cruise and 2 nights Victoria Falls plus 5 different land programs from which to choose
- **Discover Africa**
- 3 nights Cape Town, 4-night Chobe River cruise and 2 nights Victoria Falls
- **Rivers & Rails of Africa**
- 3 nights Cape Town, 4-night Chobe River cruise, 2 nights Victoria Falls and 3-night luxury Rovos Rail train journey
- **Wildlife & The Falls**
- 1 night Johannesburg, 4-night Chobe River cruise, 2 nights Victoria Falls, 2 nights Johannesburg and 3 nights Greater Kruger National Park
- **Stars of South Africa**
- 3 nights Cape Town, 4-night Chobe River cruise, 2 nights Victoria Falls, 2 nights Johannesburg and 3 nights Greater Kruger National Park
- **Golden Trails of East Africa**
- 1 night Johannesburg (or 3-night Cape Town extension), 4-night Chobe River cruise, 2 nights Victoria Falls, 2 nights Johannesburg and 7-night East Africa safari in Tanzania

### Festive Holiday Cruises
- **Iconic Christmas Markets**
- 2 nights Budapest, 7-night cruise from Budapest to Nuremberg and 3 nights Prague
- **Christmas Markets on the Danube**
- 2 nights Budapest, 7-night cruise from Budapest to Vilshofen and 3 nights Prague
- **Christmas Markets on the Rhine**
- 2 nights Amsterdam, 7-night cruise from Amsterdam to Basel, 2 nights Lucerne and 2 nights Zurich

### Our Award-Winning Fleet
- **AmaMagna**
- **AmaSiena (new 2020), AmaMora, AmaLea, AmaKristina, AmaViola & AmaStella**
- **AmaSerena, AmaSonata AmaPrima & AmaCerto**
- **AmaLyra, AmaDolce, AmaDante & AmaCello**
- **AmaDouro**
- **AmaVida**
- **AmaDara**
- **Zambezi Queen**

### Our World at a Glance
- **Asia & Africa**
- **France, Portugal & Spain Rivers**
- **The Mekong & Chobe Rivers**
- **Rivers & Rails of Africa**
- **Wildlife & The Falls**
- **Stars of South Africa**
- **Golden Trails of East Africa**
- **Our Award-Winning Fleet**
- **AmaMagna**
- **AmaSiena (new 2020), AmaMora, AmaLea, AmaKristina, AmaViola & AmaStella**
- **AmaSerena, AmaSonata AmaPrima & AmaCerto**
- **AmaLyra, AmaDolce, AmaDante & AmaCello**
- **AmaDouro**
- **AmaVida**
- **AmaDara**
- **Zambezi Queen**
- **Our World at a Glance**
- **Airline Information**
- **Travel Protection**
- **Terms & Conditions**
An Unparalleled River Cruise Experience

Treat yourself to an unforgettable AmaWaterways river cruise as our extraordinary crew turns every mile you travel into your most cherished memory. The greatest luxury we offer is the peace of mind that your every need will be taken care of throughout your journey.

What's Included

- Elegantly appointed riverview staterooms and suites – most with signature twin balconies, French balconies or full balconies
- Luxurious suites include added enhancements, such as larger sitting areas, expansive bathrooms and additional surprises
- Experienced Cruise Manager who accompanies you throughout your cruise and land journey
- All meals on board, with complimentary unlimited wine, beer and soft drinks during lunch and dinner
- Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer and spirits
- Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms and suites with complimentary high-speed internet, movies, music and English-language TV stations
- Complimentary water always available
- Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Small guided group excursions with a variety of choices, including immersive Special Interest Tours, and hiking and biking adventures
- Complimentary bicycles and helmets, and Nordic walking sticks
- Distinctive onboard programs, such as lectures, theme dinners, cooking demonstrations, music performances and afternoon/evening piano music
- Wellness activities and classes led by a professionally trained Wellness Host
- Expertly trained, all English-speaking staff

“We feel perfectly confident in saying the only cruise line to go with is AmaWaterways. We really have not thought of doing anything else – and why would we? You shouldn’t have to work to relax.” - Sue D., valued guest

Note: Amenities may vary by region and ship.
Traveling aboard a river cruise isn’t just about the wonderful places you’ll go; it’s very much about the people you will meet. From fellow guests who are sure to become lifelong friends, to a genuinely warm and welcoming staff who go above and beyond to ensure your journey with us is as memorable as possible, it is the people who truly make your experience worthwhile.

With a high staff to guest ratio, you’ll be well taken care of by our professionally trained, all English-speaking staff. AmaWaterways hires the very best team of professionals in the industry and continuously trains them to ensure they always exceed expectations. That means getting to know you, so they can anticipate your individual preferences and offer you those extra special touches to make you feel at home.

From the Cruise Manager who drove a beloved teddy bear to the airport to meet his grateful young owner to the Hotel Receptionist who biked into town to retrieve a cherished purchase left behind, AmaWaterways’ crew is more than just highly trained—they “sparkle.”

“The servers and the Hotel Manager were very friendly and they didn’t have to ‘work at it.’ It wasn’t a performance. The crew definitely made us feel like family. My hats off to them.” - Lee S., first-time guest
MEET YOUR CRUISE MANAGER

“AmaWaterways employs the type of people that, as a parent, you hope your kids will turn out to be.” – Steve L., Travel Advisor

YOUR FRIENDLY CONFIDANT
AmaWaterways Cruise Managers are not only friendly and warm-hearted, they also have extensive experience in providing exceptional levels of personalized service. Each and every Cruise Manager is extremely knowledgeable about the places you visit, making them your ideal destination concierge. Get to “meet” them before you sail at: www.amawaterways.com/explore/cruise-managers

ALWAYS THERE FOR YOU
Your highly experienced Cruise Manager is there to share “insider advice” and “the secrets” with you every step of the way while on the river or on shore at your hotel. Whether it’s helping you find the perfect place to buy a special gift, arranging for a unique dining experience or providing an informative lecture, they are there for you.
Every Room with a View – and Most with Two

As you close the door on a day filled with enriching experiences, your spacious stateroom should offer you more than just a good night’s sleep. That’s why AmaWaterways has thoughtfully transformed your room into a floating sanctuary – and the ultimate home away from home.

When you embark on a river cruise, the views are everything. And there’s nowhere better to experience the romance of Budapest illuminated at night while on the Danube or the UNESCO-designated castle-laden Rhine than from the comfort of your signature twin-balcony stateroom, where both a French balcony and full outside balcony bring fresh air and postcard-worthy views.

“We love to watch sunsets and city life while having a glass of wine, sitting with the windows open so we can watch the lights of towns go by. This will always be our choice of stateroom.” – Barbara B., loyal past guest

Your Retreat

- A place for everything with generous closet and storage space, as well as an in-room safe
- Marble bathrooms with multi-jet shower, soothing bath and body products, cotton bathrobes, slippers and hairdryer
- Desk/dressing table and comfortable sitting area
- Entertainment-On-Demand, featuring Hollywood’s newest releases and a selection of classic movies, news, sports and satellite TV, as well as a large selection of music channels
- Complimentary water replenished daily
- On some twin-balcony ships as well as on the AmaMagna, you’ll find staterooms and suites with connecting doors, as well as triple and quadruple accommodations, making river cruising more convenient for groups and families

The Suite Life

Discover the added luxury of traveling in a suite. From incredible benefits, such as a larger sitting area and expansive bathrooms with a bathtub and shower, to enhanced personal space and unrivaled balcony views, the suites aboard our award-winning fleet offer a truly memorable experience.

Note: Amenities may vary by region and ship.
The Ultimate Indulgence

AMAMAGNA SUITES

More than 50% of the AmaMagna’s accommodations are ultra-spacious suites with the majority measuring 355 sq. ft. There are also six Grand Suites at 474 sq. ft., and an indulgent Owner’s Suite at 710 sq. ft., complete with a large living area. Each suite features a full balcony, as well as a lovely seating area, bathrooms with walk-in showers and double sinks. The Grand Suites and Owner’s Suites feature both a walk-in shower and bathtub.

Suite Benefits:

- Welcome gift, including complimentary bottle of champagne
- Mobile Wi-Fi device for use ashore

Also, you will find suites with connecting doors, as well as triple and quadruple accommodations, making river cruising more convenient for groups and families.
A PALATE-PLEASING JOURNEY

As a member of the prestigious international culinary society La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs, AmaWaterways offers guests an unforgettable experience enhanced by daily hand-selected complimentary wine chosen by acclaimed European sommeliers.

Indulge in exquisite regionally-inspired cuisine lovingly prepared using only the freshest local and seasonal ingredients sourced from destinations visited ashore.

“One night, we had planned to serve chicken confit for the Captain’s Gala but found local venison that was just so beautiful. So, we switched, and then I decided chestnuts would be a wonderful accompaniment and sent our Hotel Manager out to get fresh, local organic chestnuts.” – Executive Chef Daniel Tanase, AmaLea

Bountiful breakfasts include omelets made to order using cage-free eggs, freshly baked pastries and bread, fresh fruit and cereals. Lunch tempts with an array of fresh salads, soups and sandwiches. Evenings offer casual elegance with a range of delicious entrees, including filets of salmon, beef tenderloin, and peppers expertly sautéed and grilled. Appetizers and handmade desserts are artfully presented—while delicious vegetarian, low sodium and gluten-free choices are available.

COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES
Start the day off with fresh-squeezed juices, sparkling wine, coffee and tea. Indulge in our Sip & Sail cocktail hour and savor unlimited wine, beer and soft drinks served with lunch and dinner.

A VARIETY OF DINING OPTIONS
AmaWaterways offers a variety of dining options, including early-riser breakfasts, light lunches in the main lounge and on the Sun Deck, and a selection of complimentary tapas throughout the day.
EXCLUSIVE DINING EXPERIENCES

Always leading the way in innovation, AmaWaterways provides guests with one-of-a-kind dining in which food is not merely sustenance—it’s an unforgettable experience.

THE CHEF’S TABLE
The only venue of its kind on the rivers, The Chef’s Table specialty restaurant offers a truly unique culinary experience at no extra charge. Watch as the chef chops, sears, drizzles and meticulously plates a multi-course tasting menu with professional finesse. The crux of this thrilling evening occurs as you raise your fork to your lips, delighting in the perfect balance of distinctive flavors—skillfully paired with hand-selected wines reflective of the places you visit—and you realize every bite tastes just as phenomenal as it looks.

LA CHAÎNE DES RÔTISSEURS
AmaWaterways and Co-founder & President, Rudi Schreiner, were inducted into La Confrérie de la Chaîne des Rôtisseurs, a prestigious international society for the culinary elite. Extensions of membership are by invitation only and are offered only to those possessing world-class culinary acumen. All of our ships in Europe are members. Our team of chefs is united by their desire to share their expert knowledge with you, a delectable tribute to our river cruise line being recognized for its award-winning dining.

DINING ALONG THE RHINE & MOSELLE
(Sample Menu)

Appetizers
Beef carpaccio with roasted mushrooms and pesto
Belgian endive with radicchio, arugula, glazed nuts and Camembert served with vinaigrette (v)
Foie Gras pâte, walnut brioche and fig chutney

Soups
Duck consommé with pancake roulade and vegetables
Munster cheese velouté served with croutons (v)

Main Courses
Fresh Sea Bass served with lime Hollandaise sauce and broccoli vegetable pearls
“Rheinischer Sauerbraten”
Red wine marinated beef in raisin sauce, red cabbage, broccoli and potato dumpling
Creamy sweet potato and vegetable stew (v)

Desserts
“German Griesflammerie”
Semolina mousse and forest berry ragout
Éclairs Framboise
Cream-filled pastry with raspberries
Belgian chocolate buffet along with regional cheeses and fruit

OUR WINE RECOMMENDATIONS

White
Vereinigte Hospitien Riesling
Country: Germany  Area: Mosel-Saar-Ruwer  Grape: Riesling

Red
Louis Eschenauer Bordeaux
Country: France  Area: Bordeaux  Grape: Cabernet Sauvignon/Merlot

(v) Vegetarian
Imagine yourself within a Monet masterpiece as you step into his lovely gardens at Giverny; or walking down the long aisle with Maria at St. Michael’s Church in Mondsee where the wedding scene in *The Sound of Music* was captured on film. What about the thrill of visiting Brașov’s multi-towered Bran Castle, former home of Vlad the Impaler—the inspiration for Bram Stoker’s Dracula, as well as Dracula’s birthplace, Sighișoara?

When traveling with AmaWaterways, you don’t just pass through a destination—you experience it with all of your senses. Follow the routes of emperors and other legendary figures on creative and adventurous itineraries along timeless rivers, through inspiring countryside, historic capitals, fairytale towns and even out-of-the-way hotspots that locals favor. Carefully curated excursions showcase the rich diversity of each place you visit and all are hosted by the most experienced and knowledgeable English-speaking local guides and Cruise Managers who have a genuine passion for world history and a real knack for bringing the past to life.

**GET UP CLOSE**

AmaWaterways makes it a point to place our guests in small groups. By doing this, you can connect more with your guide and your surroundings in an intimate setting with front-row views. And, because the size of the group is limited, you never have to wait in long lines.

**SET YOUR OWN PACE**

If you find relaxing excursions most appealing, join a more leisurely paced group, giving you ample time to linger in your favorite spots. And, for those who like to sleep longer in the morning, join the “Late Starter” group—because, after all, it is your vacation.
VARIETY IS THE SPICE OF LIFE

No two travelers are alike—that’s why we’ve developed a menu of enticing complimentary shore excursions in every port of call, often with several choices.

PERSONALIZED CHOICES
Perhaps you want a leisurely overview of the city—so you know what to explore more deeply on a future visit. Or maybe you’re intrigued by hidden treasures like the catacombs at Bratislava’s cathedral, or prefer a more exhilarating excursion from the seat of a bike. From unhurried walks to guided hiking and biking adventures, AmaWaterways offers plenty of ways for every traveler to personally enjoy their journey.

EXCLUSIVE SPECIAL INTEREST TOURS
Go beyond a city’s must-see landmarks and immerse yourself in culture on AmaWaterways’ exclusive Special Interest Tours. Get to know local artisans like a Belgian chocolatier in Ghent. Clink steins of Bavarian beer with Regensburg villagers. Sample Dürnstein’s apricot delicacies from jam to dried fruit and brandy, or search for “Black Diamond” truffles in Avignon. These more intimate, authentic excursions are what keep past guests returning each year for more.

TRUFFLE HUNTING IN AVIGNON, FRANCE
Special Interest Tour
Shared by Cruise Manager Rachel

It’s not an excursion but an experience. The drive between the ship and the truffle farm is a moving postcard where you can see the Provençale landscape you have always imagined: quaint little villages, blooming fields, sunshine, and, if you are lucky, miles of lavender!

On this experience you will learn more about the truffle business from the perspective of the actual truffle farm owner, visit their house and meet their family. They will make you feel cozy and welcome!

And when you think things couldn’t be better, the star of the show comes: “LE” DOG.

You will be smelling truffles until you get back home and there is a truffle tasting to put your palate in heaven. You can even buy delicious truffle products to take back home.
ENHANCE YOUR BEST SELF

Just because you’re on vacation, doesn’t mean your health and wellness have to take a holiday too. Whether you want to keep up with your active routine, achieve a new fitness goal or are hoping to start something new, AmaWaterways accommodates every traveler who wishes to engage in programs designed to enhance their wellness while sailing and beyond.

Endorphins are a powerful natural remedy, lifting spirits and heightening the senses, so you can enjoy life—and your cruise—to its fullest. That’s why you’ll find a variety of activities carefully designed to stimulate and release them. From onboard fitness classes, such as morning stretches, cardio and circuit training led by a professionally trained Wellness Host, to the sun-deck walking track and pool, it’s not difficult to find ways to get your heart pumping while on board.

AmaWaterways is also mindful of your activities on shore. Our active hiking and biking excursions help ensure you’ll get in your 10,000 daily steps—or pedals—while you leave your tracks behind in timeless cities, experiencing them from an exhilarating new perspective. And our Special Interest Tours offer epicurean adventures accommodating even the most health-conscious travelers. You can search for highly prized cholesterol-free truffles from Provence; taste delicate, antioxidant- and fiber-rich Wachau Valley apricots; and sip heart-healthy wines along the Rhine River, including aromatic, low-calorie Pinot Noirs.

YOUR MORNING CLEANSE

Start each morning with a glass of refreshing water infused with citrus, herbs and spices or even gemstones. It’s also a great way to replenish and rehydrate after a workout or active day ashore!

A HEALING TOUCH

For those who prefer a more relaxing approach to wellness, AmaWaterways’ therapeutic massage services melt tension away and soothe aching muscles. A healing touch can even lower your blood pressure—and afterwards, you’ll feel brand new.
Expert Guidance

AmaWaterways employs professionally trained Wellness Hosts whose job is to help you make the most out of your journey—from head to heart to toe.

Wellness Hosts
Small group exercise classes, informational lectures and engaging discussions on relevant topics are all led on board by AmaWaterways’ exceptional Wellness Hosts. Their ultimate desire is to see you achieve your goals, no matter how big or small, and to make sure you have fun while nourishing your mind, body and spirit.

Wellness Essentials
Each ship features a fitness room furnished with an array of exercise equipment such as treadmills, bikes and free weights (varies by ship), allowing you to work on everything from your cardiovascular fitness to strength training. Plus, the sun-deck walking track provides the perfect place to not only stay fit, but to take in the beauty of the ever-changing scenery.

Note: Wellness Hosts available fleetwide in Europe (except Portugal).
ACTIVE ADVENTURES ON THE DANUBE AND MAIN

Countless compositions and stories have been inspired by the legendary Danube River. Along the Danube’s bike path, one of Europe’s most scenic and well-tread cycling trails, it’s easy to see why. Pedal amid green pastures, terraced vineyards and captivating sites like Belgrade’s Ada Bridge and the Culture Mile of Linz. Of course, beautiful scenery can be found along the meandering Main River and in places such as Bamberg, Würzburg and Wertheim.

Sometimes, however, you want a different point of view—and that’s what the Danube’s hilly terrain is for. Discover Bulgaria’s surreal natural wonder, Belogradchik, and its storied rocks. Climb to Dürnstein Fortress, where Richard the Lionheart was once held, or the sprawling grounds of opulent Melk Abbey, each offering a spectacular view.

And if you’re an avid golfer, our exclusive amenity-filled Concierge Golf Program allows you to perfect your swing on up to five championship golf courses throughout Europe on select AmaMagna Danube River departures. Please see page 43 for more information on the golf program.

Pedal through the UNESCO Wachau Valley, Austria
**REGensburg** Cycle to beautiful Walhalla and ascend the steps for a closer look at this impressive Roman-inspired hall of fame constructed in the 19th century.

**Passau** Stride uphill to Veste Oberhaus, a 13th-century fortress offering breathtaking views of the cityscape and rivers below – or climb to the top of the observation tower for a bird’s-eye view.

**Weissenkirchen** Pedal through the charming village of Weissenkirchen and enjoy the picturesque vineyards, fruit trees and landscapes of Austria’s UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley.

**Vienna** Take an exhilarating bike ride along the Danube and through Vienna experiencing this beautiful city via two wheels.

**Novi Sad** Hike up to Serbia’s historic Petrovaradin Fortress, completed in the late 18th century, and take in views of the city across the Danube from your perch on the rocky hilltop.
ACTIVE ADVENTURES ALONG THE RHINE & MOSELLE

Ride into your own fairytale adventure as you explore the castle-laden Rhine and its famously breathtaking tributary, the Moselle, on two wheels or with an invigorating hike.

Forge a deeper connection to historic places and the land itself, touching the same soil as philosophers, counts, kings and queens. Pedal along the swan pond in Strasbourg’s romantic Parc de l’Orangerie or cycle past Rüdesheim’s sun-kissed vineyards, catching the sweet aroma of grapes as you coast downhill. Leave your footprints behind on the storied path as you trek to Cochem’s Reichsburg Castle, or hike to the former military camp of Petrisberg for sweeping views of the Moselle above Trier.
BERNKASTEL Ascend to the top of the hill to explore the ruins of vineyard-clad Landshut Castle, dating from the 9th century and offering breathtaking panoramic views.

HEIDELBERG Enjoy a tranquil hike along the legendary Philosophenweg (Philosopher’s Walk) on the banks of the Neckar River, once inspiration to famed artists and poets.

TRIER Imagine standing in the very spot where Roman gladiators once held epic contests. A hike to the Roman Amphitheater is nothing short of a journey back in time.

RÜDESHEIM Pedal along the lush banks of the Rhine River to Schloss Johannisberg, a centuries-old castle and winery – and stop in for a taste of its Riesling.

COLOGNE Get locked into Cologne’s timeless beauty as you cycle through the historic Stadtgarten, marveling at its iconic Cologne Cathedral.
Active Adventures in France

From the dramatic and historic Normandy Coast to the vast vineyards scattered throughout Provence and Bordeaux, France offers cyclists and hikers some of the most varied and breathtaking scenery.

While traveling along the Seine, bike through Monet’s inspirational French countryside to Giverny. Or what about the charms of medieval Rouen, with its cobbled streets and fascinating cathedral, nearly impossible to experience in full by foot—wouldn’t you love to see even more of this sprawling city from the seat of your bike? Of course, there are plenty of hiking choices such as ascending to the imposing and fascinating ruins of Château Gaillard, the former stronghold of Richard the Lionheart, high above the banks of the Seine.

Travel to the southeast of France to bike or trek through Provence, imagining Van Gogh’s sunflowers or Cezanne’s immortal landscapes as you become entranced by culturally-rich towns such as Arles, Vienne and Avignon. Venture to the southwest of France to Bordeaux where plentiful cycling and hiking adventures provide you with ways to connect to the famous soil of this spectacular wine region. Pedal through the vineyard-rich countryside to Saint-Émilion and then to Château Soutard for a Grand Cru Classé wine tasting, or cycle along Santiago’s path—a famous pilgrimage route—to the ancient village of Bourg. No matter where you travel in France, be treated to châteaux, historic vineyards, fields of flowers, medieval towns and melodious rivers.
LES ANDELYS
Ascend from the banks of the Seine River, admiring scenic views along the way to the imposing ruins of Chateau Gaillard, the former stronghold of Richard the Lionheart.

VIENNE
Hike the hill in the center of town, Mount Pipet, and admire its 19th-century Chapel of the Virgin Mary as well as views of the acclaimed Beaujolais and Côtes du Rhône wine regions in the distance.

BLAYE
Watch the idyllic countryside whirl by as you pedal from this walled town to the winemaking village of Bourg along the famed El Camino de Santiago pilgrimage route.

LIBOURNE
Glide through the vineyard-rich landscape to UNESCO-designated Saint-Émilion, boasting historic churches and ruins, then taste Grand Cru Classé wines at Château Soutard.
Wine Cruises

Uncork local traditions and savor intense flavors during one of our more than 60 exclusive Wine Cruises. Offering enhanced epicurean experiences included in the price of your cruise, these thrilling wine-themed cruises sail through Austria’s UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley; France’s celebrated Bordeaux area and equally distinguished Côtes du Rhône region; Portugal’s Douro Valley, the oldest demarcated wine region in the world; and Germany’s breathtaking Rheingau, Franconia and Moselle regions.

And no matter which region inspires you most, you’ll be accompanied by a Wine Host, a dedicated wine expert from a North American winery, who will lead you through tantalizing tastings, engaging discussions and a special food and wine pairing dinner, rounding out your palate-pleasing adventure.

“On our cruise in Bordeaux, we spent a couple of hours talking about flavors, pairings and acidity with the head chef. We were impressed by the level of care he had for ensuring our wine and his cuisine paired perfectly. It made for a truly magical wine pairing dinner on board.” – Ryan Levy, Wine Host, Nice Winery
Taste the Sweet Life

Celebrate life’s sweetest moments and tempt your increasingly refined palate with the delicious array of locally produced wines throughout your journey. Wines such as Moscatel de Favaios, Vinho Verde, Beaujolais, Reisling, Côtes du Rhône, Hermitage, Châteauneuf-du-Pape, Grüner Veltliner, Sauvignon Blanc, Pinot Blanc and Pinot d’Alsace will be among either your favorite varietals or flavors to which you will be introduced, depending on your itinerary.

PREMIER VINEYARDS & CELLAR TOURS
One of the most delightful aspects of Wine Cruises is visiting Europe’s unique vineyards and wineries. Walk through France’s Saint-Émilion and then visit the 14th-century Château de Montaigne, the former residence of French philosopher Michel de Montaigne. Or visit Würzburg, Germany’s stunning UNESCO-designated Residenz Palace, home to a beautiful wine cellar. These are only a few of the amazing places you will experience.

AUTHENTIC ENCOUNTERS
Authentic encounters add to the rich tapestry of local culture, always making for memorable encounters. Walk alongside artisans and vintners through the same fields in which their ancestors toiled. Learn how best to pair decadent chocolate with wine; discover how olives transform into the Mediterranean’s prized nectar, olive oil; or be tempted by everything from apricot jams and strudels to apricot brandy while in Austria’s enchanting Wachau Valley.
WINE CRUISES

Rivers and wine flow seamlessly together on these incredible Wine Cruises offered by AmaWaterways, with exclusive onboard activities and immersive shore excursions available at no extra cost. Together with your friendly and insightful Wine Host, you’ll forge a deep personal connection with the distinctive flavors of Europe.

NEW FOR 2020

MAGNA ON THE DANUBE Page 40

2 nights Budapest, 7-night Budapest to Passau cruise and 3 nights Prague (or reverse)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LAND START DATE</th>
<th>START CITY</th>
<th>EMBARK DATE</th>
<th>SHIP NAME</th>
<th>CRUISE ONLY</th>
<th>CRUISE &amp; LAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mar 27</td>
<td>Budapest</td>
<td>Mar 29</td>
<td>AmaMagna</td>
<td>$1,099</td>
<td>$4,489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 30</td>
<td>Munich</td>
<td>Nov 1</td>
<td>AmaMagna</td>
<td>$1,699</td>
<td>$4,449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 13</td>
<td>Munich</td>
<td>Nov 15</td>
<td>AmaMagna</td>
<td>$3,399</td>
<td>$4,149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ROMANTIC DANUBE Page 44

2 nights Munich and 7-night Vilshofen to Budapest cruise

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LAND START DATE</th>
<th>START CITY</th>
<th>EMBARK DATE</th>
<th>SHIP NAME</th>
<th>CRUISE ONLY</th>
<th>CRUISE &amp; LAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mar 25</td>
<td>Munich</td>
<td>Mar 27</td>
<td>AmaSonata</td>
<td>$2,899</td>
<td>$3,649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 28</td>
<td>Munich</td>
<td>Mar 30</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,899</td>
<td>$3,649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 11</td>
<td>Munich</td>
<td>Nov 13</td>
<td>AmaSerena</td>
<td>$3,399</td>
<td>$3,949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 18</td>
<td>Munich</td>
<td>Nov 20</td>
<td>AmaSonata</td>
<td>$5,099</td>
<td>$3,849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 19</td>
<td>Munich</td>
<td>Nov 21</td>
<td>AmaLea</td>
<td>$1,099</td>
<td>$3,849</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pricing shown is based on Category E staterooms and double occupancy. For upgrades and other details, please refer to the pages for each itinerary found in this brochure.
**ENCHANTING RHINE** Page 76
2 nights Zurich, 2 nights Lucerne and 7-night Basel to Amsterdam cruise

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LAND START</th>
<th>START CITY</th>
<th>EMBARK DATE</th>
<th>SHIP NAME</th>
<th>CRUISE ONLY</th>
<th>CRUISE &amp; LAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mar 26</td>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td>Mar 30</td>
<td>AmaStella</td>
<td>$2,899</td>
<td>$4,459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 23</td>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td>Jul 27</td>
<td>AmaKristina</td>
<td>$3,699</td>
<td>$5,259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 1</td>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td>Nov 5</td>
<td>AmaDante</td>
<td>$3,499</td>
<td>$5,059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 5</td>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td>Nov 9</td>
<td>AmaStella</td>
<td>$3,299</td>
<td>$4,859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 12</td>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td>Nov 16</td>
<td>AmaKristina</td>
<td>$3,199</td>
<td>$4,759</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW FOR 2020**

**TREASURES OF THE MAIN & RHINE** Page 80
3 nights Prague, 7-night Nuremberg to Amsterdam cruise

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LAND START</th>
<th>START CITY</th>
<th>EMBARK DATE</th>
<th>SHIP NAME</th>
<th>CRUISE ONLY</th>
<th>CRUISE &amp; LAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aug 3</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Aug 6</td>
<td>AmaDante</td>
<td>$3,699</td>
<td>$4,569</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW FOR 2020**

**VINEYARDS OF THE RHINE & MOSELLE** Page 84
2 nights Amsterdam, 7-night Amsterdam to Luxembourg cruise and 3 nights Paris (or reverse)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LAND START</th>
<th>START CITY</th>
<th>EMBARK DATE</th>
<th>SHIP NAME</th>
<th>CRUISE ONLY</th>
<th>CRUISE &amp; LAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mar 30</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Apr 2</td>
<td>AmaDante</td>
<td>$2,999</td>
<td>$4,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 12</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Oct 14</td>
<td>AmaSiena</td>
<td>$1,799</td>
<td>$5,699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RHINE & MOSELLE SPLENDORS** Page 88
3 nights Paris, 7-night Luxembourg to Basel cruise, 2 nights Lucerne and 2 nights Zurich

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LAND START</th>
<th>START CITY</th>
<th>EMBARK DATE</th>
<th>SHIP NAME</th>
<th>CRUISE ONLY</th>
<th>CRUISE &amp; LAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mar 22</td>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td>Mar 26</td>
<td>AmaDante</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$5,229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 27</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Apr 30</td>
<td>AmaDante</td>
<td>$3,399</td>
<td>$6,159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 20</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Jul 23</td>
<td>AmaDante</td>
<td>$3,699</td>
<td>$6,459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 12</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Oct 15</td>
<td>AmaDante</td>
<td>$3,799</td>
<td>$6,559</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TASTE OF BORDEAUX** Page 110
2 nights Bilbao, 2 nights San Sebastián, 7-night roundtrip Bordeaux cruise, 2 nights Loire Valley and 1 night Paris

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LAND START</th>
<th>START CITY</th>
<th>EMBARK DATE</th>
<th>SHIP NAME</th>
<th>CRUISE ONLY</th>
<th>CRUISE &amp; LAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mar 15</td>
<td>Bilbao</td>
<td>Mar 19</td>
<td>AmaDolce</td>
<td>$3,099</td>
<td>$5,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 29</td>
<td>Bilbao</td>
<td>Apr 2</td>
<td>AmaDolce</td>
<td>$3,199</td>
<td>$5,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 28</td>
<td>Bilbao</td>
<td>Jul 2</td>
<td>AmaDolce</td>
<td>$3,999</td>
<td>$6,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 5</td>
<td>Bilbao</td>
<td>Jul 9</td>
<td>AmaDolce</td>
<td>$3,999</td>
<td>$6,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 9</td>
<td>Bilbao</td>
<td>Aug 13</td>
<td>AmaDolce</td>
<td>$3,999</td>
<td>$6,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 16</td>
<td>Bilbao</td>
<td>Aug 20</td>
<td>AmaDolce</td>
<td>$3,999</td>
<td>$6,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 25</td>
<td>Bilbao</td>
<td>Oct 29</td>
<td>AmaDolce</td>
<td>$3,596</td>
<td>$5,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 1</td>
<td>Bilbao</td>
<td>Nov 5</td>
<td>AmaDolce</td>
<td>$3,399</td>
<td>$5,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 8</td>
<td>Bilbao</td>
<td>Nov 12</td>
<td>AmaDolce</td>
<td>$3,299</td>
<td>$5,699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PARIS & NORMANDY** Page 114
2 nights Paris and 7-night roundtrip Paris cruise

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LAND START</th>
<th>START CITY</th>
<th>EMBARK DATE</th>
<th>SHIP NAME</th>
<th>CRUISE ONLY</th>
<th>CRUISE &amp; LAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mar 17</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Mar 19</td>
<td>AmaLyra</td>
<td>$3,099</td>
<td>$3,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 24</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Mar 26</td>
<td>AmaLyra</td>
<td>$3,199</td>
<td>$3,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 31</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Apr 2</td>
<td>AmaLyra</td>
<td>$3,399</td>
<td>$4,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 27</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Oct 29</td>
<td>AmaLyra</td>
<td>$3,599</td>
<td>$4,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 3</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Nov 5</td>
<td>AmaLyra</td>
<td>$3,399</td>
<td>$4,099</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COLORS OF PROVENCE** Page 118
3 nights Paris, 7-night Lyon to Arles cruise and 3 nights Barcelona (or reverse)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LAND START</th>
<th>START CITY</th>
<th>EMBARK DATE</th>
<th>SHIP NAME</th>
<th>CRUISE ONLY</th>
<th>CRUISE &amp; LAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mar 16</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Mar 19</td>
<td>AmaCello</td>
<td>$3,099</td>
<td>$5,319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 23</td>
<td>Barcelona</td>
<td>Mar 26</td>
<td>AmaCello</td>
<td>$3,199</td>
<td>$5,419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 30</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Apr 2</td>
<td>AmaCello</td>
<td>$3,399</td>
<td>$5,619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 6</td>
<td>Barcelona</td>
<td>Apr 9</td>
<td>AmaCello</td>
<td>$3,399</td>
<td>$5,819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 20</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Jul 23</td>
<td>AmaCello</td>
<td>$3,999</td>
<td>$6,219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 27</td>
<td>Barcelona</td>
<td>Jul 30</td>
<td>AmaCello</td>
<td>$3,999</td>
<td>$6,219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 26</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Oct 29</td>
<td>AmaCello</td>
<td>$3,999</td>
<td>$6,819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 2</td>
<td>Barcelona</td>
<td>Nov 5</td>
<td>AmaCello</td>
<td>$3,399</td>
<td>$5,619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 9</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Nov 12</td>
<td>AmaCello</td>
<td>$3,299</td>
<td>$5,519</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ENTICING DOURO** Page 122
3 nights Lisbon and 7-night roundtrip Porto cruise

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LAND START</th>
<th>START CITY</th>
<th>EMBARK DATE</th>
<th>SHIP NAME</th>
<th>CRUISE ONLY</th>
<th>CRUISE &amp; LAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nov 4</td>
<td>Lisbon</td>
<td>Nov 7</td>
<td>AmaDouro</td>
<td>$3,399</td>
<td>$4,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 7</td>
<td>Lisbon</td>
<td>Nov 10</td>
<td>AmaVida</td>
<td>$3,299</td>
<td>$4,199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FLAVORS OF PORTUGAL & SPAIN** Page 126
3 nights Madrid, 7-night Vega de Terrón to Porto cruise and 3 nights Lisbon (or reverse)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LAND START</th>
<th>START CITY</th>
<th>EMBARK DATE</th>
<th>SHIP NAME</th>
<th>CRUISE ONLY</th>
<th>CRUISE &amp; LAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mar 28</td>
<td>Lisbon</td>
<td>Mar 31</td>
<td>AmaVida</td>
<td>$3,099</td>
<td>$4,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 4</td>
<td>Madrid</td>
<td>Apr 7</td>
<td>AmaVida</td>
<td>$3,399</td>
<td>$4,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 31</td>
<td>Madrid</td>
<td>Nov 3</td>
<td>AmaVida</td>
<td>$3,499</td>
<td>$5,299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In-Demand Land Programs

Plan your ideal vacation, so you get the most value for your international airfare as well as spend more time indulging your wanderlust in fascinating destinations by adding pre- and post-cruise land programs to your river cruise adventure. Add the French Riviera to Colors of Provence; Istanbul, Turkey to Gems of Southeast Europe; Zurich and Lucerne, Switzerland to Captivating Rhine; or Prague, Czech Republic to most Danube itineraries. These are just a few of the exciting places you can visit.

Enhance Your Experience

When you book one of AmaWaterways’ hotel/land extensions, you’ll stay in trusted leading hotels, conveniently located near the major sights. What’s more, an experienced Cruise Manager will accompany you throughout your entire journey—on shore and on board—offering the peace of mind that your needs will be taken care of every step of the way. Whatever your pleasure—art, architecture, history, horticulture, or regional cuisine—your Cruise Manager will save you valuable time by directing you to not-to-be-missed spots and off-the-beaten-path gems about which only a local would know. And because these extensions include special excursions, complimentary breakfasts at beautiful hotel properties and included transfers to and from the ship, you know you are getting an exceptional value.

Please see individual itinerary pages for specific details on these exciting pre- and post-cruise land programs.

“The beautiful Westin Palace Hotel in Madrid was centrally located, which made for convenient excursions on our own to the Prado Museum and so much more.”

– Gary P., valued guest
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Europe Hotels</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS** | Barbizon Palace  
Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky |
| **BARCELONA, SPAIN** | Barcelona Renaissance |
| **BASEL, SWITZERLAND** | Grand Hotel Les Trois Rois |
| **BILBAO, SPAIN** | NH Collection Ria de Bilbao |
| **BORDEAUX, FRANCE** | InterContinental Bordeaux Le Grand Hôtel |
| **BRAȘOV, ROMANIA** | Kronwell Brașov Hotel |
| **BUCHAREST, ROMANIA** | Radisson Blu Hotel |
| **BUDAPEST, HUNGARY** | Sofitel Budapest Chain Bridge  
Upgrade to the Four Seasons available; ask for details |
| **ISTANBUL, TURKEY** | Hotels may vary depending on departure date |
| **LISBON, PORTUGAL** | InterContinental Lisbon  
OR Sofitel Lisbon |
| **LOIRE VALLEY, FRANCE** | Hotels may vary depending on departure date |
| **LUCERNE, SWITZERLAND** | Hotel Schweizerhof Luzern  
OR Radisson Blu Hotel |
| **LYON, FRANCE** | Hotel Cour des Loges |
| **MADRID, SPAIN** | The Westin Palace Madrid |
| **MUNICH, GERMANY** | Hotel Bayerischer Hof |
| **NICE, FRANCE** | Hotels may vary depending on departure date |
| **NUREMBERG, GERMANY** | Le Méridien Grand Hotel Nuremberg |
| **PARIS, FRANCE** | Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadero Hotel  
OR Renaissance Paris Arc de Triomphe Hotel |
| **PORTO, PORTUGAL** | The Yeatman Hotel |
| **PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC** | Marriott Prague  
OR Hilton Prague Old Town  
Upgrade to the Four Seasons available; ask for details |
| **SAN SEBASTIÁN, SPAIN** | NH Collection San Sebastián Aránzazu |
| **VIENNA, AUSTRIA** | InterContinental Vienna |
| **ZURICH, SWITZERLAND** | Hotel Schweizerhof Zurich  
OR Zurich Marriott Hotel  
OR Zurich Steigenberger |

Note: Hotels are subject to change.
**The Rivers of Europe**

Along Europe’s legendary rivers and waterways – the Danube, Rhine, Main and Moselle, and Dutch and Belgian waterways – major trade routes were born, generations of timeless traditions and legends were created, castles and fortresses were built, wars brought destruction and historic capitals were reimagined as modern metropolises. From fascinating art and architecture to sumptuous food and wine, you’ll fall in love with everything the heart of Europe has to offer.

**Dutch and Belgian Waterways**
Belgium and the Netherlands sit below sea level and encompass the land around the Rhine Delta and North Sea. These so-called “Low Countries” are particularly susceptible to flooding; however, with such protective defenses as Zuider Zee and the Delta Works Projects, the regions have prospered and have given way to countless canals crisscrossing these countries.

**The Danube**
Europe’s second longest river and inspiration for Strauss’s famous “Blue Danube” waltz, the Danube River passes through 10 countries and four capital cities—Vienna, Bratislava, Budapest, and Belgrade. The UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley and spectacular Iron Gates are among its most majestic natural wonders.

**The Rhine, Main and Moselle**
The Rhine River flows through Switzerland, France, Germany, and the Netherlands. Its upper middle valley—a designated UNESCO World Heritage Site—stretches for 40 miles and houses more than 40 castles and fortresses from the Middle Ages. The Rhine has two major tributaries: the Moselle, which flows past dramatic vineyard-clad landscapes and medieval towns with looming castles rising high above; and the Main, home to the 106-mile manmade marvel known as the Main-Danube Canal, which allows travel from the North Sea all the way to the Black Sea.

For more information on the rivers we travel along in France, Portugal, and Spain, please see page 108.

Charming Cochem, Germany located on the Moselle River

Castles along the Rhine River, Germany
TULIP TIME
9 NIGHTS | ROUNDTRIP AMSTERDAM, NETHERLANDS
2 nights Amsterdam and 7-night roundtrip Amsterdam cruise

CELEBRATE spring in the Netherlands and Belgium when the Keukenhof Gardens and Floralia come alive. Experience the iconic sites of Amsterdam, the whimsical Kinderdijk windmills and the art of Rubens and Michelangelo. Discover the timeless traditions of Delft porcelain and revel in the medieval architectural treasures of Bruges, Middelburg and Ghent. Throughout your journey indulge in Belgian chocolates, warm waffles and delicious cheeses—all while savoring the storybook atmosphere of the region.
ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

» 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
» Fine dining with a variety of choices
» Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
» Multiple dining venues
» Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
» Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
» Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
» Live local entertainment
» Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

» Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
» Hiking and biking tours
» Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

» 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at either the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky Hotels (or similar)
» Daily breakfast
» City tour
» Portage service
» Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
» Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

Day 1, AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS. Arrive in Amsterdam and check into your hotel.

Day 2, AMSTERDAM. Follow your guide through the charming capital of the Netherlands, with its iconic meandering canals, bridges and distinctive architecture. (B)

Day 3, AMSTERDAM – EMBARKATION. Enjoy an enchanting cruise along the canal in Haarlem outside of Amsterdam, passing historic architecture, bridges and even a windmill iconic of the region. Later in the day, transfer to your ship. (B,D)

Day 4, AMSTERDAM – HOORN. Enjoy a scenic cruise through the IJsselmeer to Hoorn. Visit a family-run tulip farm with over one million colorful tulips. For those seeking to travel back in time, explore the Dutch East India Museum, providing insight into the Dutch Golden Age from 1500-1800. And for more active adventurers, go for a guided bike ride through the Dutch countryside. (B,L,D)

Day 5, MIDDELBURG. After enjoying a scenic cruise through the Delta, explore medieval Middelburg, the second largest trading city of the Dutch East India Company. Or, get a feel for the city on a guided bike ride. Alternatively, venture off to the Delta Works storm surge barrier, an impressive series of dams and Dutch hydraulic engineering built to prevent a recurrence of the 1953 flood disaster. (B,L,D)

Day 6, GHENT, BELGIUM. Admire Ghent’s canal-side architecture and some of its famous sights, including the Castle of the Counts and Ghent Cathedral, and then visit Bruges, one of Europe’s best preserved medieval cities. Alternatively, take a full-day excursion to Bruges and visit the Church of Our Lady, home to Michelangelo’s beautiful Madonna and Child sculpture or learn about the art of Belgian chocolate making from a master chocolatier. You may also join a walking tour of Ghent, followed by leisure time. (B,L,D)

(B) Breakfast  (L) Lunch  (D) Dinner
Day 7, ANTWERP. Explore this trendy city on a walking tour where you’ll see Antwerp’s Steen Castle, Grote Market and Brabo Fountain, along with the UNESCO-designated Cathedral of Our Lady. For a more active exploration of the area, join a guided bike tour. Or visit the Rubens House, the former home of the famous 17th-century Flemish Baroque painter. Later in the afternoon, indulge in chocolate, waffles and beer on a culinary tour or roam through the Floralia, an annual spring flower show featuring approximately one million bulbs. (B,L,D)

Day 8, ROTTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS – KINDERDIJK – SCHOOHNHOVEN. During the morning, tour Rotterdam, nicknamed the “Gateway to Europe,” and taste local specialties. Or visit Delfshaven, where the Pilgrim fathers departed, many later boarding the Mayflower. Alternatively, head to Delft and visit the Royal Delft Porcelain Factory and Museum. If you prefer a more active adventure, bike past some of Rotterdam’s famous landmarks and architecture.

In the afternoon, venture to the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Kinderdijk, with the country’s greatest concentration of windmills. You may also pedal past the windmills by bike. In the evening, head to Schoonhoven, known for its silversmiths and clock makers, and enjoy free time to stroll among its shops and boutiques, or along the charming canal. (B,L,D)

Day 9, AMSTERDAM. One of the most impressive public gardens in the world, Keukenhof, presents a spectacular display of flowering tulips spread out over 70 acres. Amble through this legendary garden, open only nine weeks a year and sometimes referred to as the “Garden of Europe.” Later in the day, admire Amsterdam’s historic harbor and canals, where you’ll see beautiful homes lining the water and the fabled Skinny Bridge. (B,L,D)

Day 10, DISEMBARKATION – DEPART AMSTERDAM. Disembark the ship and prepare for your flight home. (B)

---

**Dates and Prices (USD)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>START DATE</th>
<th>START CITY</th>
<th>EMBARK DATE</th>
<th>SHIP NAME</th>
<th>7-NIGHT CRUISE</th>
<th>9-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mar 18</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Mar 20</td>
<td>AmaSerena</td>
<td>$2,699</td>
<td>$3,359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 20</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Mar 22</td>
<td>AmaPrima</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 21</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Mar 23</td>
<td>AmaKristina</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 25</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Mar 27</td>
<td>AmaSerena</td>
<td>$2,899</td>
<td>$3,559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 27</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Mar 29</td>
<td>AmaPrima</td>
<td>$2,899</td>
<td>$3,559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 28</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Mar 30</td>
<td>AmaKristina</td>
<td>$2,899</td>
<td>$3,559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 1</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Apr 3</td>
<td>AmaSerena</td>
<td>$2,999</td>
<td>$3,659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 3</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Apr 5</td>
<td>AmaPrima</td>
<td>$2,999</td>
<td>$3,659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 4</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Apr 6</td>
<td>AmaKristina</td>
<td>$2,999</td>
<td>$3,659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 8</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Apr 10</td>
<td>AmaSerena</td>
<td>$3,099</td>
<td>$3,759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 10</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Apr 12</td>
<td>AmaPrima</td>
<td>$3,099</td>
<td>$3,759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 11</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Apr 13</td>
<td>AmaKristina</td>
<td>$3,099</td>
<td>$3,759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 15</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Apr 17</td>
<td>AmaSerena</td>
<td>$3,199</td>
<td>$3,859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 17</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Apr 19</td>
<td>AmaPrima</td>
<td>$3,199</td>
<td>$3,859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 18</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Apr 20</td>
<td>AmaKristina</td>
<td>$3,299</td>
<td>$3,959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 22</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Apr 24</td>
<td>AmaSerena</td>
<td>$3,299</td>
<td>$3,959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 24</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Apr 26</td>
<td>AmaPrima</td>
<td>$3,399</td>
<td>$4,059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 29</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>AmaSerena</td>
<td>$3,399</td>
<td>$4,059</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:
2 nights Amsterdam: $660 in double; $960 in single

**AmaKristina, AmaPrima & AmaSerena**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT.</th>
<th>DECK</th>
<th>STATEROOM</th>
<th>SQ. FT.</th>
<th>ADD'L</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Piano</td>
<td>Window</td>
<td>160 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB</td>
<td>Violin</td>
<td>French Balcony</td>
<td>155 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA/C</td>
<td>Violin &amp; Cello</td>
<td>French Balcony</td>
<td>170 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BB</td>
<td>Cello</td>
<td>French/Outside Balcony</td>
<td>210 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>Violin</td>
<td>French/Outside Balcony</td>
<td>210 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$1,699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB</td>
<td>Cello</td>
<td>French/Outside Balcony</td>
<td>235 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$1,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Violin</td>
<td>French/Outside Balcony</td>
<td>235 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$2,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA+</td>
<td>Violin</td>
<td>French/Outside Balcony</td>
<td>280 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$5,699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>Violin</td>
<td>French/Outside Balcony</td>
<td>300/350 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$3,399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Port Charges: Additional $189 per person

Single Supplement Cruise: Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category CB, CA/C, BB, BA, AB and AA 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 190 for air information.

---

Bike past the UNESCO-designated windmills of Kinderdijk, Netherlands
SAIL THROUGH AUSTRIA’S DRAMATIC SCHLÖGENER SCHLINGE, “HORSESHOE BEND”
**INDULGE** your passion for awe-inspiring architecture, timeless music, breathtaking landscapes and culinary delights on this beautifully curated itinerary specifically designed for the AmaMagna. Apricot brandy and chocolate tasting in Dürnstein and an exclusive wine festival in Spitz are only a few of the epicurean experiences you’ll indulge in. Vienna, home to a treasure trove of Baroque splendors, including its grand Schönbrunn Palace, gives you a glimpse into bygone grandeur; while Budapest and Bratislava offer a vibrant mix of east and west. With plenty of daytime scenic sailing, you’ll be able to enjoy the extraordinary AmaMagna to its fullest—from al fresco dining to spinning with a view.

**Vineyard-rich Spitz located in the heart of Austria’s Wachau Valley**

**Fresh herbs from the garden on the AmaMagna**

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Budapest</td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Budapest</td>
<td>“Hidden Budapest” tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Budapest</td>
<td>🌻 EMBARKATION 🎀 Illuminations cruise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Budapest</td>
<td>“Queen of the Danube” tour OR Castle Hill hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scenic cruising Danube Bend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Bratislava</td>
<td>“Coronation City of Kings” walking tour OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vienna</td>
<td>“Imperial Vienna” tour OR Vienna bike tour OR Schönbrunn Palace OR Free time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Krems</td>
<td>Dürnstein walking tour OR Dürnstein wine and apricot tastings OR Krems to Spitz bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scenic cruising UNESCO Wachau Valley Spitz Melk Abbey OR Spitz to Melk bike tour OR Spitz hike Exclusive Wine Festival</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Linz</td>
<td>“UNESCO City of Media Arts” walking tour OR “Cultural Mile” bike tour OR Full-day Salzburg excursion Half-day Český Krumlov excursion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Scenic cruising Passau</td>
<td>Schlögener Schlinge “Horseshoe Bend” “City of Three Rivers” walking tour OR Passau Castle hike Exclusive Oktoberfest Celebration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Passau</td>
<td>🌻 Disembarkation 🎀 Transfer to Regensburg UNESCO city highlights tour Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>“Golden City of a Hundred Spires” tour OR Prague Castle hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Czech beer tasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Return flight home</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW FOR 2020**

**Magna on the Danube**

12 NIGHTS | BUDAPEST, HUNGARY TO PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC (OR REVERSE)

2 nights Budapest, 7-night Budapest to Passau cruise and 3 nights Prague

**CAN ALSO BE BOOKED AS A 7-NIGHT CRUISE**

AmaWaterways.com | 41
**ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS**

» 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
» Fine dining with a variety of choices
» Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
» Multiple dining venues
» Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
» Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
» Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
» Live local entertainment
» Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

**COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS**

» Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
» Hiking and biking tours
» Exclusive Special Interest Tours, Spitz’s Wine Festival and Passau Oktoberfest Celebration

**LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS**

» 2 nights hotel in Budapest at the Sofitel Budapest Chain Bridge (or similar)
» 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Marriott (or similar)
» Daily breakfast
» City tours
» Portage service
» Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
» Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

(B) Breakfast   (L) Lunch   (D) Dinner

---

**YOUR ITINERARY**

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN BUDAPEST, HUNGARY.** Arrive in Budapest and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, BUDAPEST.** Budapest is one of Europe’s most regal and storied cities—and many of its iconic sights are just off the banks of the Danube. Today’s tour takes you to the Jewish Quarter, including the Great Synagogue, the largest in Europe and the second largest in the world. Walk around the Parliament building where you’ll see Holocaust Memorial and Shoes on the Danube. Afterwards, visit the Opera House, an architectural gem, and the Citadel, offering magnificent views of the city. (B)

**Day 3, BUDAPEST – EMBARKATION.** Check out of your hotel to board the ultra-luxurious AmaMagna. Cap the day off with a special evening illuminations cruise. (B,D)

**Day 4, BUDAPEST.** Budapest offers an unmatched combination of culture and tradition. Visit the Great Market Hall before going to both the Buda (hilly) and the Pest (flat) sides of the river. You’ll see Heroes’ Square and Castle Hill, home to the Fisherman’s Bastion and Matthias Church. As an alternative, hike up to Castle Hill for breathtaking views of the city. During the afternoon, sail out of Budapest, passing through the scenic Danube Bend where you’ll see some of Hungary’s oldest settlements, including Esztergom, Visegrád and Szentendre. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA.** Host to the crowning ceremonies of 11 Hungarian kings and queens between 1536 and 1830, Bratislava certainly has earned the title “Coronation City of Kings,” as you’ll discover during your walking tour. Or join a special “Tastes of Slovakia” tour. For a more active adventure, pedal through charming Bratislava beneath the gaze of its gleaming castle. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, VIENNA, AUSTRIA.** Vienna offers a wealth of gems and your city tour showcases its regal splendors, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs. Conclude your tour in Vienna’s historic city center, and then visit St. Stephen’s Cathedral; or discover Vienna by bike. During the afternoon, you can enjoy leisure time, exploring Vienna on your own; or you can visit the UNESCO-designated Schönbrunn Palace and Gardens, the main summer residence of the Habsburg rulers. Built in the 18th century as an imperial summer residence, this magnificent 1,441-room Baroque palace is one of the most important architectural, cultural and historical monuments in Austria. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, KREMS – SPITZ.** Krems, gateway to the UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley, is your starting point for a visit to the lovely Baroque village of Dürnstein. Stroll...
Day 8, LINZ. Join a walking tour through the old city center of Linz and by the Mozart House; or bike along the city’s famed “Cultural Mile” and the Danube. For those who love The Sound of Music, enjoy a full-day excursion to Salzburg and tour the historic center, Mirabell Gardens, Residenz Square and the Old Market. En route to Salzburg, stop at Mondsee, home of the Basilica St. Michael, where the famous wedding scene in the movie was filmed. In the afternoon, you have the choice to visit the charming Czech mountain town of Český Krumlov. (B,L,D)

Day 9, PASSAU, GERMANY. En route to Passau, cruise through the dramatic Schlögener Schlinge (Horseshoe Bend), considered a “Natural Wonder of Austria” in 2008. Once in Passau, join a walking tour and marvel at Passau’s famous wedding scene in the movie was filmed. In the historic center, Mirabell Gardens, Residenz Square and the Old Market. En route to Salzburg, stop at Mondsee, home of the Basilica St. Michael, where the famous wedding scene in the movie was filmed. In the afternoon, you have the choice to visit the charming Czech mountain town of Český Krumlov. (B,L,D)

Day 10, PASSAU - DISEMBARKATION - REGENSBURG - PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC. Depart the ship and drive to Regensburg, one of Germany’s best-preserved medieval cities, which you’ll discover on a guided walking tour. After touring Regensburg, continue on to Prague. (B)

Day 11, PRAGUE. Discover Prague on a city tour or a castle hike. Both will reveal why Prague is considered one of Europe’s most attractive cities, with a historic city center that’s recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. (B)

Day 12, PRAGUE. Beer has a long and illustrious history in the Czech Republic, so join a tasting and discover some of the very best beer in the world. (B)

Day 13, DEPART PRAGUE. Bid farewell to Prague and prepare for your flight home. (B)
DISCOVER the heart of Old-World Europe where empires were built, kings and queens were crowned and some of the world’s greatest music was composed by the likes of Mozart and Beethoven. Grand European cities like Munich, Vienna, Bratislava and Budapest forever remain timeless. Admire the charming Czech mountain town, Český Krumlov, and enjoy a festive Oktoberfest celebration in Vilshofen – an AmaWaterways exclusive. From grand cities to iconic UNESCO World Heritage sites, be romanced by the Danube.
ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS
» 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
» Fine dining with a variety of choices
» Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
» Multiple dining venues
» Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
» Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
» Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
» Live local entertainment
» Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS
» Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
» Hiking and biking tours
» Exclusive Special Interest Tours
» Festive Oktoberfest celebration in Vilshofen – an AmaWaterways exclusive

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS
» 2 nights hotel in Munich at Hotel Bayerischer Hof (or similar)
» Daily breakfast
» City tour
» Portage service
» Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
» Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

Day 1, ARRIVE IN MUNICH, GERMANY. Arrive in Munich and check into your hotel.

Day 2, MUNICH. Discover Munich, one of Germany’s largest cities, and the undisputed beer capital of the world. Enjoy a walking tour of the Old Town ending at the famous Glockenspiel, with its 43 bells and 32 life-size figures that portray historic scenes. You will also see Frauenkirche, the “Cathedral of Our Dear Lady.” Later in the day, do like the Bavarians do, and go to the Hofbräuhaus for beer and pretzels. (B)

Day 3, MUNICH – EMBARKATION – VILSHOFEN. Check out of your hotel and transfer to Vilshofen where you will board your luxury ship. Later in the day, attend an exclusive Oktoberfest celebration with traditional beer and Bavarian folk music and dancing. (B,D)

Day 4, VILSHOFEN – PASSAU. Explore Vilshofen’s beautiful old town before cruising to Passau, known as the “City of Three Rivers.” Join a walking tour, or if you prefer to be more active, hike high into the hills for a visit to the “Veste Oberhaus,” Passau’s Castle Hill; or go on a Danube bike tour. (B,L,D)

Day 5, LINZ, AUSTRIA. Opt for a full-day excursion to Salzburg where you’ll tour the historic center, Mirabell Gardens, Residenz Square and the Old Market. Stop at Mondsee’s Basilica St. Michael, the site of the wedding scene in The Sound of Music. Alternatively, join a morning walking tour through Linz’s old city center and by the Mozart House; or bike along the city’s famed “Culture Mile” and the Danube. During the afternoon, visit the charming Czech mountain town, Český Krumlov. (B,L,D)

Day 6, WEISSENKIRCHEN. Cruise through the Strudengau and Wachau valleys to Weissenkirchen, gateway to Dürnstein. Once here, join a walking tour along cobblestone streets to the Baroque Stiftskirche, and then visit Melk’s magnificent Benedictine Abbey. You may instead hike up to the fortress where Richard the Lionheart was once held, or take a bike ride along the Danube. Alternatively, visit a local apricot grower, where you’ll sample the region’s finest apricot treats. Later in the evening, enjoy a special wine tasting of locally grown, world-renowned Riesling and Grüner Veltliner in Weissenkirchen. (B,L,D)
Day 7, VIENNA. The “City of Waltzes” offers a treasure trove of gems and your city tour showcases them, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace. Your tour concludes in the historic city center with a visit to St. Stephen’s Cathedral. Or take a guided bike ride through Vienna. During the afternoon, enjoy leisure time to further explore this iconic city. (B,L,D)

Day 8, BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA. Host to the crowning ceremonies of 11 Hungarian kings and queens, Bratislava certainly has earned the title “Coronation City of Kings,” as you’ll discover during your walking tour. Or join a special “Tastes of Slovakia” tour. For a more active adventure, hike up to Bratislava Castle, offering magnificent views of the city. (B,L,D)

Day 9, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY. Your city tour begins at Great Market Hall, where you’ll discover delicious food and shopping. Afterwards, visit both the Buda (hilly) and Pest (flat) sides of the river. You’ll see the 19th-century Chain Bridge, which connects the Buda district with Pest; and the UNESCO-designated Castle Hill district, boasting some of Budapest’s most important medieval monuments and museums. As an alternative, hike up to Castle Hill for breathtaking city views. Spend your last evening on board as you prepare for your flight home. (B)

Day 10, BUDAPEST – DISEMBARKATION. Disembark the ship as you prepare for your flight home. (B)

Note: The Great Market Hall is closed on Sundays.

---

**WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES**

Complimentary Bonus Features:
- Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

2020 Embark Dates: Mar 27, Mar 30, Nov 13, Nov 20, Nov 21
For more information, see pages 26-31 or visit AmaWaterways.com/wine

---

**ALTERNATIVE ITINERARY OPTION**

3-night extension in Prague
May be selected in lieu of Munich
Add to the cruise only price: $870 in double; $1,320 in single
For more information, visit AmaWaterways.com
JOURNEY along the Danube and see firsthand why this storied river has inspired generations of artists, poets and musicians. Indulge your passion for timeless architecture and art in four magnificent capitals: Budapest, Bratislava, Vienna and Prague. Let the hills come alive with the sounds of music in Salzburg. Enjoy two AmaWaterways exclusive experiences in Grein and Vilshofen. Cruise through the enchanting Strudengau Valley and let the melodies of the Danube carry you on a regal journey through time.

Enjoy breathtaking views from your stateroom balcony

Exclusive Oktoberfest, Vilshofen, Germany
YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN BUDAPEST, HUNGARY. Arrive in Budapest and transfer to your hotel.

Day 2, BUDAPEST. Budapest is one of Europe’s most regal and storied cities—and many of its iconic sights are just off the banks of the Danube. Today’s tour takes you to the Jewish Quarter and its treasures. The Great Synagogue, the largest in Europe and the second largest in the world, is at its heart. Other prominent attractions include the Holocaust Memorial, a willow tree with names inscribed on each leaf; and the Shoes on the Danube. (B)

Day 3, BUDAPEST – EMBARKATION. Check out of your hotel to board your luxurious ship. Enjoy a special evening Illuminations cruise. (B,D)

Day 4, BUDAPEST. Budapest offers an unmatched combination of culture, tradition and even a secret labyrinth of caves under the city. Visit the Great Market Hall before going to both the Buda (hilly) and the Pest (flat) sides of the river. You’ll see Heroes’ Square and Castle Hill, home to the Fisherman’s Bastion and Matthias Church. As an alternative, hike up to Castle Hill for breathtaking views of the city. (B,L,D)

Day 5, BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA. Host to the crowning ceremonies of 11 Hungarian kings and queens between 1536 and 1830, Bratislava certainly has earned the title “Coronation City of Kings,” as you’ll discover during your walking tour. Or join a special “Tastes of Slovakia” tour. For a more active adventure, hike up to Bratislava Castle, offering magnificent views of the city. (B,L,D)

Day 6, VIENNA, AUSTRIA. The “City of Waltzes” offers a wealth of gems and your city tour showcases its regal splendors, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs. Conclude your tour in Vienna’s historic city center, and then visit St. Stephen’s Cathedral, or discover Vienna by bike. During the afternoon, enjoy leisure time to further explore this iconic city. (B,L,D)

Day 7, WEISSENKIRCHEN – GREIN. Take a walking tour of Dürnstein before visiting the UNESCO-designated Melk Abbey. Or opt for a walking tour of Weissenkirchen followed by an abbey visit. For a more culinary-focused experience, join a walking tour in Dürnstein, then enjoy a wine tasting and special apricot treats from a local boutique. Alternatively, bike to Melk or hike up to Dürnstein Fortress. Later in the day, sail through the Strudengau Valley to medieval Grein for an exclusive visit to the more than 500-year-old Greinburg Castle. While here, enjoy a folklore show and wine reception. (B,L,D)

Day 8, LINZ. The ship arrives in Linz where you can opt for a full-day excursion to Salzburg and tour the historic center, Mirabell Gardens, Residenz Square and the Old Town. Afternoon free time to explore Linz at your own leisure. (B)
Market. En route to Salzburg, stop at Mondsee, home of the Basilica St. Michael. Or join a walking tour through the old city center of Linz and by the Mozart House; or bike along the city’s famed “Cultural Mile” and the Danube. Later in the day, visit the charming Czech mountain town of Cesky Krumlov. (B,L,D)

Day 9, PASSAU, GERMANY – VILSHOFEN. Enjoy a walking tour and marvel at Passau’s Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen’s Cathedral. Or take a guided bike tour along the Danube River, or a guided hike up to the Veste Oberhaus fortress. Later, cruise to Vilshofen, where you will be treated to a festive Oktoberfest celebration—an](image)

Day 10, VILSHOFEN – DISEMBARKATION – REGENSBURG – AmaWaterways exclusive. (B,L,D)

Day 11, PRAGUE. Discover Prague on a city tour or a castle hike. Both will reveal why Prague is considered one of Europe’s most attractive cities, with a historic city center that’s recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. (B)

Day 12, PRAGUE. Wine Cruise: A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions. Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine. Special tours and tastings at local wineries and the very best beer in the world. (B)

Day 13, DEPART PRAGUE. For more information, see pages 26-31 or visit AmaWaterways.com/wine

WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES

Complimentary Bonus Features:
- Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:
- 2 nights Budapest: $520 in double; $820 in single
- 3 nights Prague: $870 in double; $1,320 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

- Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category CB, AA and SS 35% of twin price

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Port Charges: Additional $189 per person

Single Supplement Cruise: Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category CB, CA/C, BB, BA, AB and AA 30% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 190 for air information.

MELODIES OF THE DANUBE

Day 10, VILSHOFEN – DISEMBARKATION – REGENSBURG – AmaWaterways exclusive. (B,L,D)

Day 9, PASSAU, GERMANY – VILSHOFEN. Enjoy a walking tour and marvel at Passau’s Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen’s Cathedral. Or take a guided bike tour along the Danube River, or a guided hike up to the Veste Oberhaus fortress. Later, cruise to Vilshofen, where you will be treated to a festive Oktoberfest celebration—an AmaWaterways exclusive. (B,L,D)

Day 10, VILSHOFEN – DISEMBARKATION – REGENSBURG – PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC. Depart the ship and drive to Regensburg, one of Germany’s best preserved medieval cities, which you’ll discover on a guided walking tour. After touring Regensburg, continue on to Prague. (B)

Day 11, PRAGUE. Discover Prague on a city tour or a castle hike. Both will reveal why Prague is considered one of Europe’s most attractive cities, with a historic city center that’s recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. (B)

Day 12, PRAGUE. Beer has a long and illustrious history in the Czech Republic, so join a tasting and discover some of the very best beer in the world. (B)

Day 13, DEPART PRAGUE. Bid farewell to Prague and prepare for your flight home. (B)

WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES

Complimentary Bonus Features:
- Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:
- 2 nights Budapest: $520 in double; $820 in single
- 3 nights Prague: $870 in double; $1,320 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

- Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category CB, AA and SS 35% of twin price

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Port Charges: Additional $189 per person

Single Supplement Cruise: Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category CB, CA/C, BB, BA, AB and AA 30% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 190 for air information.

WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES

Complimentary Bonus Features:
- Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:
- 2 nights Budapest: $520 in double; $820 in single
- 3 nights Prague: $870 in double; $1,320 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

- Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category CB, AA and SS 35% of twin price

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Port Charges: Additional $189 per person

Single Supplement Cruise: Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category CB, CA/C, BB, BA, AB and AA 30% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 190 for air information.

WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES

Complimentary Bonus Features:
- Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:
- 2 nights Budapest: $520 in double; $820 in single
- 3 nights Prague: $870 in double; $1,320 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

- Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category CB, AA and SS 35% of twin price

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Port Charges: Additional $189 per person

Single Supplement Cruise: Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category CB, CA/C, BB, BA, AB and AA 30% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 190 for air information.
UNCOVER Europe’s history starting in fairytale Prague and concluding in Budapest. In between, cruise through the Main-Danube Canal and the UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley. Explore medieval cities like Nuremberg and Regensburg, and visit Vienna where imperial dynasties built a harmonious blend of architectural wonders. Throughout your journey, get a feel for the land by biking and hiking, and sampling delicate wines and hearty beers.
ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

» 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
» Fine dining with a variety of choices
» Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
» Multiple dining venues
» Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
» Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
» Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
» Live local entertainment
» Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

» Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
» Hiking and biking tours
» Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

» 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Old Town Hilton (or similar)
» Transfers between hotel and ship
» Daily breakfast
» City tours
» Portage service
» Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
» Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

Day 1, ARRIVE IN PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC. Arrive in Prague and transfer to your hotel.

Day 2, PRAGUE. Discover fairytale Prague via a city tour or a hike. See all the key highlights, including the National Museum, Wenceslas Square, the 1000-year-old Prague Castle and Old Market Square, home to the Astronomical Clock. (B)

Day 3, PRAGUE. Beer has a long and illustrious history in the Czech Republic with the first brewery dating back to 993. Join a Czech beer tasting and discover for yourself what makes Czech beer some of the very best in the world. (B)

Day 4, PRAGUE – PILZEN, GERMANY – EMBARKATION – NUREMBERG. Depart from Prague via motorcoach and enjoy a stop in Pilzen. After a local highlights tour, drive to Nuremberg where you will board your ship. (B,D)

Day 5, NUREMBERG. Enjoy a guided tour through Nuremberg’s beautiful medieval city, showcasing the Imperial Castle, famous town wall and the legendary fountain of the Market Square. Or examine the city’s most important WWII sites, including the Nazi Party Rally Grounds, Nuremberg Trials Memorial, and Courtroom 600, if the courtroom is not in session. Alternatively, savor traditional Franconian specialties including Nuremberger bratwurst, rot bier (red beer) and lebkuchen (gingerbread). En route to Regensburg, cruise through the Main-Danube Canal. (B,L,D)

Day 6, REGENSBURG. Explore one of Germany’s best preserved medieval cities, Regensburg, on a guided walking tour showcasing the city’s architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria. Alternatively, sample some Bavarian specialties—beer, sausage and pretzels, or join a bike tour to Walhalla where you will see the neoclassical white marble temple inspired by the Parthenon in Athens. (B,L,D)
Day 7, PASSAU – LINZ, AUSTRIA. Enjoy a walking tour along Passau’s cobbledstone streets admiring the Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen’s Cathedral. For a more active morning, choose between a guided bike tour along the Danube River, or a guided hike to Veste Oberhaus Fortress for panoramic views overlooking three rivers. Later in the day, set sail for Linz. (B,L,D)

Day 8, MELK – VIENNA. Cruise to Melk, known for its magnificent Benedictine Abbey, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and one of Europe’s largest and most revered monasteries. Alternatively, join a guided bike tour that takes you through the UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley; or stroll along Dürnstein’s cobbledstone streets to the Baroque Stiftskirche, with its famed church tower. Later in the day, set sail through the vineyard-rich Wachau Valley. (B,L,D)

Day 9, VIENNA. The “City of Waltzes” offers a treasure trove of gems and you’ll see many of them, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs. Conclude your tour in Vienna’s historic city center, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and afterwards, visit the grand St. Stephen’s Cathedral. For a more active exploration, discover Vienna on a guided bike tour. During the afternoon, spend leisure time exploring this iconic city even more. (B,L,D)

Day 10, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY. You cannot help but fall in love with Budapest, known as the “Queen of the Danube.” Visit the vibrant Great Market Hall brimming with vendors selling everything from food to souvenirs. The remainder of this tour takes you to both the Buda (hilly) and the Pest (flat) sides of the river. Alternatively, hike up to Castle Hill for breathtaking views of the city. Spend your last evening on board cruising past the famed Parliament Building as the city turns on all her dazzling lights. (B,L,D)

Day 11, BUDAPEST – DISEMBARKATION. Bid farewell to Budapest. (B)
DISCOVER a wealth of art, history and cultural treasures as you cruise to some of Europe’s most famous destinations. From Budapest, journey to Vienna, Passau and the 2,000-year-old town of Regensburg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Along the way, visit magnificent cathedrals and a Baroque abbey, sample Vienna’s sinfully rich sachertorte cake, experience the breathtaking scenery of the Wachau Valley winemaking region and traverse Europe’s Continental Divide.
YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN BUDAPEST, HUNGARY. Arrive in Budapest and transfer to your hotel.

Day 2, BUDAPEST. You cannot help but fall in love with Budapest, known as the “Queen of the Danube.” Your city tour begins with a visit to the vibrant Great Market Hall brimming with vendors selling everything from food to souvenirs. The remainder of this tour takes you to both the Buda (hilly) and the Pest (flat) sides of the river. (B)

Day 3, BUDAPEST – EMBARKATION. Check out of your hotel to board your luxurious ship. During the evening, be treated to a special Illuminations cruise past Budapest’s famed Parliament building. (B,D)

Day 4, BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA. Host to the crowning ceremonies of 11 Hungarian kings and queens between 1536 and 1830, Bratislava certainly has earned the title “Coronation City of Kings,” as you’ll discover during your walking tour. Or join a special “Tastes of Slovakia” tour. For a more active adventure, hike up to Bratislava Castle, offering magnificent views of the city. (B,L,D)

Day 5, VIENNA, AUSTRIA. The “City of Waltzes” offers a treasure trove of gems and your city tour showcases its regal splendors, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs. Conclude your tour in Vienna’s historic city center, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and then visit St. Stephen’s Cathedral. For a more active exploration of the area, take a guided bike ride. During the afternoon, enjoy leisure time exploring this iconic city even more. (B,L,D)

Day 6, DÜRNSTEIN – MELK. After reaching the Wachau Valley, partake in a walking tour along cobblestone streets to the Baroque Stiftskirche, with its famed blue church tower, before enjoying a wine tasting in a local cellar. For a beautiful view of the Wachau Valley, hike up to the fortress where Richard the Lionheart was once held. Alternatively, visit a local boutique to taste the region’s finest apricot products. After your morning excursions, cruise through the Wachau Valley to Melk or join a bike tour along the Danube. Upon reaching Melk, tour the UNESCO-designated Melk Abbey. (B,L,D)

Day 7, PASSAU, GERMANY. Enjoy a scenic morning sailing to the medieval city of Passau. Join a walking tour through this 2,000-year-old city, noted for its Gothic and Italian

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS
» 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
» Fine dining with a variety of choices
» Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
» Multiple dining venues
» Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
» Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
» Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
» Live local entertainment
» Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS
» Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
» Hiking and biking tours
» Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS
» 2 nights hotel in Budapest at the Sofitel Chain Bridge (or similar)
» 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Marriott (or similar)
» Transfers between hotel and ship
» Daily breakfast
» City tours
» Portage service
» Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
» Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

(B) Breakfast  (L) Lunch  (D) Dinner

Cycle along the Danube River
BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY

Baroque architecture and St. Stephen’s Cathedral. Guests looking for a more active morning can choose between a guided bike tour along the Danube, or a guided hike up to the Veste Oberhaus Fortress overlooking Passau. (B,L,D)

Day 8, REGENSBURG. Explore Regensburg, one of Germany’s best preserved medieval cities and a UNESCO World Heritage Site, on a guided walking tour showcasing the city’s architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria, gates to an ancient Roman fort. As an alternate option, sample some of Bavaria’s specialties—beer, sausage and pretzels; or bike to Walhalla where you’ll see the neoclassical white marble temple inspired by the Parthenon in Athens. (B,L,D)

Day 9, NUREMBERG. Enjoy a scenic cruise as the ship crosses through the Main-Danube Canal to Nuremberg. Explore the medieval city center with its imperial castle and famous town wall, as well as Albrecht Dürer’s home and Market Square with its legendary fountain. Or take a guided tour of the city’s WWII history, visiting the infamous Zeppelin Field, a museum built on the site of former Nazi rallies and the site of the Nuremberg Trials when not in session. Alternatively, savor traditional Franconian specialties like delicious Nuremberger bratwurst, rot bier (red beer) and lebkuchen (gingerbread). (B,L,D)

Day 10, NUREMBERG – DISEMBARKATION – PILZEN – PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC. Depart the ship and drive through the countryside to Pilzen, a city perhaps best known for producing Pilsner beer. You will have free time to explore this lovely town and have lunch before continuing to Prague and checking into your hotel. (B)

Day 11, PRAGUE. Discover Prague with a choice of a city tour or a castle hike. See all the key highlights, including the National Museum, Wenceslas Square, the 1,000-year-old Prague Castle and Old Market Square, where you will find the famous Astronomical Clock. (B)

Day 12, PRAGUE. Beer has a long and illustrious history in the Czech Republic, with the first brewery dating back to 993. Join a Czech beer tasting and discover for yourself what makes Czech beer some of the very best in the world. (B)

Day 13, DEPART PRAGUE. Bid farewell to Prague. (B)
GEMS OF SOUTHEAST EUROPE
13 NIGHTS | VIENNA, AUSTRIA TO BUCHAREST, ROMANIA (OR REVERSE)
2 nights Vienna, 7-night cruise from Budapest to Giurgiu, 2 nights Brașov and 2 nights Bucharest

TOUCH history in six countries as you sail along the fascinating lower Danube. Celtic fortifications, medieval towns, grand cities and pastoral landscapes showcase the best of Eastern Europe. Let the blending of nature, art and architecture inspire you and give a nod to nobility as you cruise through the Iron Gates past the sculpture of Dacian King Decebalus, forever becoming part of this distinctive region’s story.

Enjoy local onboard entertainment

Rock-Hewn Churches, Rousse, Bulgaria

DAILY PROGRAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Vienna</td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Vienna</td>
<td>“Imperial Vienna” tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Budapest</td>
<td>Transfer to Budapest, “Queen of the Danube” tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EMBARKATION: Illuminations cruise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Budapest</td>
<td>Scenic cruising, Mohács excursion, OR Szekszárd wine tasting, OR Mohács bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Vukovar</td>
<td>City tour and Eltz Palace, OR Croatian wine tasting, Novi Sad “The Athens of Serbia” walking tour, OR Novi Sad bike tour, OR Fruska Gora National Park hike, Evening Petrovaradin Fortress visit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Belgrade</td>
<td>“The City by Two Rivers” tour, Royal Palace and Tito’s Memorial tour, OR Quburich Brandy tasting, OR Belgrade bike tour, OR Belgrade Fortress hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Iron Gates</td>
<td>Full-day scenic cruising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Vidin</td>
<td>Baba Vida Fortress and Belogradchik with choice to hike, OR Banitsa pastry and yogurt tasting, OR Vidin bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Rousse</td>
<td>Veliko Tarnovo excursion, OR Rousse walking tour and Rock-Hewn Churches Bucharest excursion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Giurgiu</td>
<td>DISEMBARKATION: Bran Dracula’s Castle visit, Brașov Hotel check-in, Brașov walking tour “Dracula’s Birthplace,” Sighisoara excursion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Brașov</td>
<td>Transfer to Sinaia, Peleş Royal Castle tour, Snagov Monastery, Transfer to Bucharest, Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Sinaia</td>
<td>Transfer to Bucharest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Bucharest</td>
<td>“Paris of the East” tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Bucharest</td>
<td>Return flight home</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS
» 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
» Fine dining with a variety of choices
» Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
» Multiple dining venues
» Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beers, spirits and soft drinks
» Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaine des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
» Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
» Live local entertainment
» Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS
» Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
» Hiking and biking tours
» Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS
» 2 nights hotel in Vienna at the Intercontinental Vienna (or similar)
» 2 nights hotel in Brașov at the Kronwell Brașov Hotel (or similar)
» 2 nights hotel in Bucharest at the Radisson Blu (or similar)
» Transfers between hotel and ship
» Daily breakfas
» City tours
» Portage service
» Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
» Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES

Complimentary Bonus Features:
» Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
» Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
» Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
» A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

2020 Embark Dates: Mar 22, Nov 8
For more information, see pages 26-31 or visit AmaWaterways.com/wine

Day 1, ARRIVE IN VIENNA, AUSTRIA. Arrive in Vienna and transfer to your hotel.

Day 2, VIENNA. The “City of Waltzes” offers a treasure trove of gems just waiting to be discovered on your city tour. See the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs before concluding in Vienna’s historic city center. (B)

Day 3, VIENNA – BUDAPEST, HUNGARY – EMBARKATION. Transfer from Vienna via motorcoach to Budapest where you’ll visit the UNESCO-listed Castle Hill district, Fisherman’s Bastion, St. Stephen’s Basilica and the Chain Bridge. During the evening, be treated to an Illuminations cruise. (B,D)

Day 4, MOHÁCS – PÉCS. Enjoy a scenic morning cruise from Mohács to Pécs, founded by the Romans. Visit the UNESCO-designated Christian Necropolis; St. Peter’s Basilica and its catacombs; and Széchenyi Square. You will also see the Mosque of Pasha Qasim the Victorious. Or travel to the Szekszárd wine region, one of Hungary’s oldest red-wine-growing areas. You may also take an exhilarating guided bike tour around Mohács. (B,D)

Day 5, VUKOVAR, CROATIA – NOVI SAD, SERBIA. Enjoy a city tour showcasing Vukovar’s Ovčara Memorial and Eltz Palace. Alternatively, go wine tasting in Ilok, a center of wine production since Roman times. Later, cruise to Novi Sad, sometimes called the “Serbian Athens.” Go on a walking tour to Dunavski Park and through the Old Town center. Alternatively, join a guided biking tour or hike through Fruska Gora National Park. During the evening, visit Petrovaradin Fortress, a stronghold no enemy has ever breached. (B,L,D)

Day 6, BELGRADE. Explore Serbia’s capital on a city tour, which includes the Kalemegdan Fortress and the Serbian Orthodox Temple of St. Sava. Later, visit the Royal Palace and then tour the House of Flowers, the mausoleum of the first Yugoslavian president. Or sample Serbian plum brandy, Šlivovitz, and delicious local delights at the Quburich Distillery. For a more adventure, join a guided bike tour or hike to Belgrade Fortress. (B,L,D)

Day 7, SCENIC CRUISING THROUGH THE IRON GATES. Marvel at one of Europe’s most awe-inspiring natural wonders. The Danube narrows as it winds through magnificent gorges between the Carpathian and Balkan mountains, creating a border between Serbia and Romania. The ancient King Decebalus, the last king of Dacia, carved into the mountainside, always captivates travelers. (B,L,D)
Day 8, VIDIN, BULGARIA. Discover Baba Vida Fortress, the largest preserved medieval castle in Bulgaria. Continue on to Belogradchik, one of Bulgaria’s natural wonders, and hike around its most spectacular rock formations. Alternatively, to Belogradchik, one of Bulgaria’s natural wonders, and Discover Baba Vida Fortress, the

Day 9, ROUSSE – GIURGIU, ROMANIA. Visit Bulgaria’s ancient capital, Veliko Tarnovo, with its medieval fortress and temples. Or go to Rousse, known for its 19th- and 20th-century architecture, and afterwards visit the UNESCO-designated Rock-Hewn Churches of Ivanovo. Later, travel through the Romanian countryside to Bucharest, the “Little Paris of the East.” Admire the historic city center and then visit the Palace of the Parliament, the second only to the Pentagon

Day 10, GIURGIU – DISEMBARKATION– BRAȘOV. Disembark the ship in Giurgiu and board a motorcoach to Bran, where you’ll visit Transylvania’s legendary Bran Castle, forever linked with the legend of Dracula. Afterwards, travel to the lovely village of Brașov and check into your hotel. (B)

Day 11, BRAȘOV – SIGHIȘOARA. Enjoy a walking tour around Brașov. Afterward, take an excursion to Sighișoara, birthplace of Transylvania’s most notorious ruler, Vlad the Impaler, or Dracula. It’s hard to believe this UNESCO-designated town filled with pastel-colored buildings, stone lanes, medieval towers and pedestrian-friendly Old Town was Vlad’s place of birth. His home is still here, today it houses the kitschy restaurant “Casa Dracula.” (B)

Day 12, BRAȘOV – BUCHAREST. En route to Bucharest, stop in Sinaia to visit Peleș Castle, once the residence of the royal family, and considered one of the most stunning castles in Europe. Afterward, head to Snagov where Vlad the Impaler is believed to be laid to rest at the 14th-century monastery. Later in the day, transfer to Bucharest and check into your hotel. (B)

Day 13, BUCHAREST. Bucharest, Romania’s capital, has earned its nickname, the “Little Paris of the East,” with its wide boulevards and Arc de Triomphe. Enjoy a visit to the city’s most impressive sites—including the historic city center and the Palace of the Parliament, second only to the Pentagon as the largest administrative building in the world. (B)

Day 14, DEPART BUCHAREST. Bid farewell to Bucharest. (B)

For more information, visit AmaWaterways.com

Wine Cruise

Other Hotel Extension Options

2-night pre-cruise extension in Budapest
May be selected in lieu of Vienna

NEW 3-night extension in Istanbul
May be selected in lieu of Brașov/Bucharest

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For more information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Port Charges: Additional $189 per person

Single Supplement Cruise: Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category C, BB, BA, and AA 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Single Supplement Cruise (AmaMagna): Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category AB, AA, SB and SA 50% of twin price; Category Grand Suite and Owners Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 190 for air information.
Europe’s Rivers & Castles
13 NIGHTS | PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC TO PARIS, FRANCE (OR REVERSE)
3 nights Prague, 7-night cruise from Nuremberg to Luxembourg and 3 nights Paris

**EXPERIENCE** Europe at its most picturesque, from the meandering Main to the castle-laden UNESCO-designated Upper Middle Rhine Valley to the vineyard-clad hills of the Moselle. Be captivated by storybook villages and savor the flavors of Germany, from the world-famous wines of the Rheingau to the hearty smoked beer of Bamberg and Rüdesheim’s famed coffee. All along the way, connect to the history and culture of the places you visit.

![Pedal through the Moselle Valley vineyards, Germany](image1.jpg)

![Trier Palace, Germany](image2.jpg)
DAY 1, ARRIVE IN PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC. Arrive in Prague and transfer to your hotel.

DAY 2, PRAGUE. Discover fairytale Prague via a city tour or a hike. Both will reveal why Prague is considered one of Europe’s most attractive and vibrant cities, with a historic city center that’s recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. (B)

DAY 3, PRAGUE. Beer has a long and illustrious history in the Czech Republic and is a core part of the country’s national identity. Join a Czech beer tasting and discover for yourself what makes Czech beer some of the very best in the world. (B)

DAY 4, PRAGUE – NUREMBERG, GERMANY – EMBARKATION. Depart Prague and drive through the pastoral German countryside to Nuremberg where you’ll be taken on a city tour showcasing Nuremberg’s fabulous Gothic churches and impressive city walls. Later in the day, board your luxurious ship. (B,D)

DAY 5, BAMBERG – VOLKACH. Bamberg has been referred to as “Franconian Rome” as, like Rome, it was built on seven hills—but in Bamberg, a church graces each one. Bamberg’s medieval and Baroque architecture has withstood the test of time and, as such, became a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Join a guided walking tour of this medieval gem where you’ll see its cathedral, Old Town Hall and elegant old mansions, and afterwards, indulge in the town’s famous smoked beer, Rauchbier. Later, enjoy free time in Volkach. (B,L,D)

DAY 6, WÜRZBURG. Go on a full-day excursion to Rothenburg, Germany’s best-preserved walled town located on the Romantic Road. Later in the day, and for those not going to Rothenburg, enjoy a city tour of Würzburg, bursting with Baroque splendor. Or visit Würzburg’s Baroque Residenz Palace, a UNESCO World Heritage Site that features an opulent interior, including a grand fresco by Tiepolo. (B,L,D)

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS
» 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
» Fine dining with a variety of choices
» Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
» Multiple dining venues
» Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
» Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
» Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
» Live local entertainment
» Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS
» Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
» Hiking and biking tours
» Exclusive Special Interest Tours
» Special wine festival celebration in Zell – an AmaWaterways exclusive

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS
» 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Old Town Hilton Prague (or similar), including Czech beer tasting
» 3 nights hotel in Paris at the Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadero Hotel (or similar)
» Transfers between hotel and ship
» Daily breakfast
» City tours
» Portage service
» Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
» Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

(B) Breakfast  (L) Lunch  (D) Dinner
Day 7, WERTHEIM. Wertheim’s old town center still features half-timbered houses and the Gothic architecture of the Stiftskirche, its oldest Protestant church. Tour the historic city center or learn the art of pretzel making with a visit to a local bakery. For a more active adventure, take a scenic bike ride through the Main River Valley or hike high above the town and visit the castle, one of the most picturesque ruins in Germany. (B,L,D)

Day 8, RÜDESHEIM – RHINE GORGE – LAHNSTEIN. Arrive in Rüdesheim, where you can visit Siegfried’s Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum, or soar above the vineyards of Rüdesheim by gondola to the Niederwald Monument, and afterwards be treated to a wine tasting. You may also hike through Rüdesheim’s vineyards. Later in the day, set sail towards Lahnstein through the Rhine River Gorge, famous for its beautiful castles. Cap the day off with a visit to Lahneck Castle. (B,L,D)

Day 9, COCHEM – ZELL. Wake up in fairytale Cochem and visit the Reichsburg Castle followed by a walking tour. As an alternative, visit one of Europe’s oldest working mustard mills to sample Cochem’s famous mustard. You may also opt to take a guided bike tour along the captivating Moselle River or a hike to Reichsburg Castle. As an alternative, visit one of Europe’s oldest working mustard mills to sample Cochem’s famous mustard. You may also opt to take a guided bike tour along the captivating Moselle River or a hike to Reichsburg Castle. You may also hike through Rüdesheim’s vineyards. Later in the day, set sail towards Lahnstein through the Rhine River Gorge, famous for its beautiful castles. Cap the day off with a visit to Lahneck Castle. (B,L,D)

Day 10, TRIER. Enjoy a scenic cruise along the Moselle to Trier, Germany’s oldest city, referred to as the “Rome of the North” as it has impressive Roman relics and nine UNESCO World Heritage Sites. Join a guided tour of the city, including the old Roman amphitheater, Roman Baths and Basilica of Constantine. Alternatively, uncover the secrets of the Porta Nigra Gate, dating back to 180 A.D. You may also bike through the historic city center and along the Moselle River; or hike to Petrisberg. (B,L,D)

Day 11, LUXEMBOURG – DISEMBARKATION – PARIS, FRANCE. Disembark in Luxembourg. En route to Paris, stop at the American Cemetery and Memorial, the final resting place of General George Patton. Later, enjoy a walking tour through Luxembourg before boarding a TGV high-speed train to Paris, where you will check into your hotel. (B)

Day 12, PARIS. Enjoy a tour of Paris, taking in all its iconic sites, including the Eiffel Tower, the Arc de Triomphe, the Champs-Élysées and Place de la Concorde. You’ll pass the magnificent Opéra Garnier, the legendary Louvre and, on the Left Bank, the Sorbonne University and the Panthéon. (B)

Day 13, PARIS. Enjoy a visit to Montmartre, long known as the city’s premier artist’s enclave. Montmartre’s most recognizable landmark is the Basilica du Sacré-Cœur, constructed from 1876 to 1912. The white dome of this Roman Catholic basilica sits at the highest point in the city. Afterward, enjoy an illumination tour, discovering why Paris is renowned as the “City of Light.” (B)

Day 14, DEPART PARIS. Bid au revoir to Paris. (B)

For more information, see pages 26-31 or visit AmaWaterways.com/wine

**WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES**

Complimentary Bonus Features:
- Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

2020 Embark Dates: Aug 20, Aug 27

For more information, see pages 26-31 or visit AmaWaterways.com/wine

**DATES AND PRICES (USD)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>CITY</th>
<th>EMBARK DATE</th>
<th>SHIP NAME</th>
<th>7-NIGHT CRUISE</th>
<th>13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apr 13</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Apr 16</td>
<td>AmaDante</td>
<td>$3,199</td>
<td>$5,269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 20</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Apr 23</td>
<td>AmaDante</td>
<td>$3,299</td>
<td>$5,369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>AmaDante</td>
<td>$3,699</td>
<td>$5,769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 1</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Jun 4</td>
<td>AmaDante</td>
<td>$3,699</td>
<td>$5,769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 5</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Jul 8</td>
<td>AmaSiena</td>
<td>$3,699</td>
<td>$5,769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 6</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Jul 9</td>
<td>AmaDante</td>
<td>$3,699</td>
<td>$5,769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 13</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Jul 16</td>
<td>AmaDante</td>
<td>$3,699</td>
<td>$5,769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 16</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Aug 19</td>
<td>AmaSiena</td>
<td>$3,699</td>
<td>$5,769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 17</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Aug 20</td>
<td>AmaDante</td>
<td>$3,799</td>
<td>$5,969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 23</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Aug 26</td>
<td>AmaSiena</td>
<td>$3,899</td>
<td>$5,969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 24</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Aug 27</td>
<td>AmaDante</td>
<td>$3,899</td>
<td>$5,969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 28</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Oct 1</td>
<td>AmaDante</td>
<td>$5,999</td>
<td>$6,069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 5</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Oct 8</td>
<td>AmaDante</td>
<td>$3,899</td>
<td>$5,969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 18</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Oct 21</td>
<td>AmaSiena</td>
<td>$3,699</td>
<td>$5,769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 25</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Oct 28</td>
<td>AmaSiena</td>
<td>$3,599</td>
<td>$5,669</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wine Cruise

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:
- 3 nights Prague: $870 in double; $1,320 in single
- 3 nights Paris: $1,200 in double; $1,650 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

**AMA DANTE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT.</th>
<th>DECK</th>
<th>STATEROOM</th>
<th>SQ. FT.</th>
<th>ADD'L</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Piano</td>
<td>Window</td>
<td>170 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 5</td>
<td>Violin &amp; Cello</td>
<td>French Balcony</td>
<td>170 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Violin &amp; Cello</td>
<td>French Balcony</td>
<td>170 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Violin</td>
<td>French Balcony</td>
<td>170 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A+</td>
<td>Violin</td>
<td>French Balcony</td>
<td>225 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$2,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Violin</td>
<td>French Balcony</td>
<td>255 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$2,499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AMA Siena**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT.</th>
<th>DECK</th>
<th>STATEROOM</th>
<th>SQ. FT.</th>
<th>ADD'L</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Piano</td>
<td>Window</td>
<td>160 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB</td>
<td>Violin</td>
<td>French Balcony</td>
<td>155 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Violin &amp; Cello</td>
<td>French Balcony</td>
<td>170 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BB</td>
<td>Cello</td>
<td>French/Outside Balcony</td>
<td>210 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>Violin</td>
<td>French/Outside Balcony</td>
<td>210 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$1,699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB</td>
<td>Cello</td>
<td>French/Outside Balcony</td>
<td>235 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$1,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Violin</td>
<td>French/Outside Balcony</td>
<td>235 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$2,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>Violin</td>
<td>French/Outside Balcony</td>
<td>350 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$3,399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Port Charges: Additional $189 per person

Single Supplement Cruise: Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category C, CB, CA, B, BB, BA, A, AB and AA 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 190 for air information.
BE TREATED TO AN EXCLUSIVE WINE FESTIVAL IN VOLKACH, GERMANY
CELEBRATE thousands of years of history as you experience the many medieval treasures of Switzerland, France’s Alsace region, Germany and the Czech Republic. Step back in time in medieval towns and the palaces of Mannheim and Würzburg. Indulge your inner child at the Speyer Technical Museum and Rüdesheim’s Siegfried Museum; and even attend an intimate wine festival celebration in the German village of Volkach – an AmaWaterways exclusive.
ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS
» 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
» Fine dining with a variety of choices
» Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
» Multiple dining venues
» Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
» Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
» Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
» Live local entertainment
» Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS
» Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
» Hiking and biking tours
» Exclusive Special Interest Tours
» Wine festival celebration in Volkach, Germany – an AmaWaterways exclusive

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS
» 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Zurich Marriott Hotel (or similar)
» 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar)
» 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Marriott Prague (or similar)
» Transfers between hotel and ship
» City tours
» Portage service
» Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
» Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

Day 1, ARRIVE IN ZURICH, SWITZERLAND. Arrive in Zurich and check into your hotel.

Day 2, ZURICH. Set alongside a glistening lake and framed by the Alps, Switzerland’s largest city, Zurich, seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future—all of which will be on full display during your city tour. (B)

Day 3, ZURICH – LUCERNE. Check out of your hotel and head off on a scenic drive past Alpine lakes before reaching Vitznau. Upon arrival, enjoy a cruise across the tranquil waters of Lake Lucerne. Once in Lucerne, check into your hotel. (B)

Day 4, LUCERNE. Be treated to a city tour that includes a stroll along Lucerne’s Chapel Bridge, admiring the stunning gable paintings above. The mighty mountains of Mount Pilatus and Rigi overlook the swans that glide along the scenic lake and are part of Lucerne’s everlasting allure. You’ll also visit the spectacular medieval walls and towers, dating back to the 13th century. (B)

Day 5, LUCERNE – BASEL – EMBARKATION. Check out of your hotel and see the iconic Lion Monument, sculpted to commemorate the Swiss Guards massacred during the French Revolution, before heading to. Before boarding the ship, go on a highlights tour of the city, one of Switzerland’s most cosmopolitan cities. (B,D)

Day 6, STRASBOURG, FRANCE. Capital of Alsace, Strasbourg is beloved for its wine culture and enchanting half-timbered houses, on the banks of the UNESCO-designated Grand Île (Grand Island). Join a tour that takes you past the stunning Parc de l’Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République and then walk through the fairytale “La Petite France” district. Wander through charming streets and past the Cathédrale de Nôtre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. Alternatively, go on a guided bike tour. (B,L,D)

Day 7, LUDWIGSHAFEN, GERMANY – RUDESHEIM. Visit the Mannheim Baroque Palace—one of the largest in
Day 8, RÜDESHEIM. For a whimsical adventure, visit Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum. For an adventure of a different kind, soar over the Ruhrdesheim on a gondola to the Niederwald Monument; or opt to hike through the vineyards. (B,L,D)

Day 9, MILTENBERG – WERTHEIM. Enjoy a scenic cruise to Miltenberg, the “Pearl of the Main River,” with its 14th- and 15th-century half-timbered, gabled houses; the famed Crooked House; and the venerable Royal Inn, a working hotel since the 17th century. For a more active adventure, hike to the Miltenberg Castle, or bike along the Main River. (B,L,D)

Day 10, KITZINGEN – VOLKACH. Venture to Würzburg, Germany’s best-preserved walled town on the Romantic Road. For a more active excursion, go on a bike tour from Kitzingen to Volkach. Later in the day, enjoy an exclusive wine festival celebration. (B,L,D)

Day 11, BAMBERG. Explore enchanting Bamberg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, on a guided walking tour of this medieval gem where you’ll see its cathedral, Old Town Hall and elegant old mansions. Or taste your way through the city sampling smoked beer, licorice root and Hornla pastry, a local favorite dating back to 1427. And for an exhilarating excursion, hop on a bike and pedal along the Main River and to Bamberg’s quirky quarters beyond the town center. (B,L,D)

Day 12, NUREMBERG – DISEMBARKATION – PILZEN – PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC. Disembark the ship in Nuremberg and transfer to Prague. En route, stop at Pilzen, where you’ll enjoy a highlights tour before continuing on to Prague. (B)

Day 13, PRAGUE. Discover fairytale Prague via a city tour or a hike. Both reveal why Prague is one of Europe’s most attractive and vibrant cities, with a historic city center recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. See all the key highlights, including the National Museum, Wenceslas Square, the 1,000-year-old Prague Castle and Old Market Square, home to the Astronomical Clock. (B)

Day 14, PRAGUE. Beer has a long and illustrious history in the Czech Republic and is a core part of the country’s national identity. Join a Czech beer tasting and discover for yourself what makes Czech beer some of the very best in the world. (B)

Day 15, DEPART PRAGUE. Bid farewell to Prague. (B)
CRUISING BY COLOGNE'S MAGNIFICENT CATHEDRAL, GERMANY
EMBARK on an unparalleled Rhine River experience through Switzerland, Germany, France and the Netherlands. With more than 40 storybook castles, iconic vineyards and medieval villages, the legendary Rhine captivates. Fabled towns lost in time offer local flavors like Rüdesheimer coffee and Kölsch beer. From Amsterdam’s colorful canals to the majestic Swiss Alps, journey into the heart of the destinations you visit.

Captivating Rhine
13 NIGHTS | AMSTERDAM, NETHERLANDS TO ZURICH, SWITZERLAND
2 nights Amsterdam, 7-night cruise Amsterdam to Basel, 2 nights Lucerne and 2 nights Zurich

CAN ALSO BE BOOKED AS A 7-NIGHT CRUISE

DAILY PROGRAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Walking tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Zaanse Schans and transfer to ship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EMBARKATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Canal cruise tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scenic cruising out of Amsterdam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Cologne</td>
<td>“Holy City” walking tour and cathedral visit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Cologne bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Kölsch beer tasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Rhine Gorge</td>
<td>Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rüdesheim</td>
<td>Rüdesheim wine tasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Gondola ride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Vineyard hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Siegfried’s Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Rüdesheimer coffee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Ludwigshafen</td>
<td>“Romantic Heidelberg” excursion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Heidelberg Philosopher’s Path hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR “Secrets of Speyer” tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Strasbourg</td>
<td>“The Gem of Alsace” tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Strasbourg bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Breisach</td>
<td>Riquewihr walking tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Freiburg excursion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Breisach wine country bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Black Forest hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Basel</td>
<td>Basel highlights tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Transfer to Lucerne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lion Monument en route</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Lucerne</td>
<td>City tour and the medieval city walls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Lucerne</td>
<td>Transfer to Zurich with Lake cruise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td>“Little Big City” tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td>Return flight home</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Embark ▲ Disembark

AmaWaterways.com | 73
YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS. Arrive in Amsterdam and check into your hotel.

Day 2, AMSTERDAM. Follow your guide through the charming capital of the Netherlands, with its iconic meandering canals, bridges and distinctive architecture. (B)

Day 3, AMSTERDAM - EMBARKATION. Check out of your hotel and, before transferring to your ship, visit Zaanse Schans, observing life as it used to be lived in the Netherlands. Authentic windmills, houses and shops were relocated to this picturesque area, creating a typical 17th- to 18th-century village. (B)

Day 4, AMSTERDAM. There are 165 canals in Amsterdam, and you’ll get to enjoy some of them on your canal cruise. Later in the day, set sail out of Amsterdam. (B,L,D)

Day 5, COLOGNE, GERMANY. Join a guided tour through the Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral, one of Germany’s most revered Gothic masterpieces. Continue to Germany’s oldest town hall, the Overstolzenhaus, and the Festival Hall. For a different view, visit a local tavern to taste its famous Kölsch beer and reibekuchen (potato pancakes). Or join a guided bike ride along the Rhine and through the historic Stadtgarten. (B,L,D)

Day 6, RHINE GORGE – RÜDESHEIM. Cruise through the captivating UNESCO-designated Rhine Gorge before reaching the winemaking town of Rüdesheim. Soar high above the vineyards with a gondola ride to the Niederwald Statue and afterwards be treated to a wine tasting. Alternatively, hike through the town’s beautiful vineyards or join a guided bike tour to Schloss Johannisberg. Later in the day, let Siegfried’s Mechanical Music Museum charm you with its collection of self-playing instruments; or taste Rüdesheimer coffee, ceremoniously made with brandy, coffee and whipped cream. (B,L,D)

Day 7, LUDWIGSHAFEN. Visit Heidelberg, a medieval city nestled in the Neckar River Valley along Germany’s Castle Road. Discover the iconic red sandstone castle and Great Vat, an 18th-century wine cask. Or hike up the Philosopher’s Path, aptly named during the Romantic Period, for panoramic views of the city. Alternatively, visit one of Germany’s oldest cities, Speyer, known for the largest Romanesque cathedral in Europe—a UNESCO World Heritage Site—and the medieval Old Gate, Altpörtel. (B,L,D)

Day 8, STRASBOURG, FRANCE. Strasbourg offers flavors of both France and Germany due to its borderline location. Enjoy a panoramic tour past the stunning Parc de l’Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République before walking through its fairytale “La Petite France” district. Wander past the Cathédrale de Nôtre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. Alternatively, pedal through the city and Parc de l’Orangerie. (B,L,D)

Day 9, BREISACH, GERMANY. Step back in time with a visit to the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewihr, which looks almost the same as it did in the 16th century. On your walking tour, admire historic architecture and famous sights, such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, head to Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to the Freiburg’s Münster, a Gothic cathedral said to have “the most beautiful spire on earth.” For a more active excursion, cycle through the countryside or hike in Germany’s Black Forest, full of cultural traditions. (B,L,D)

WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES

Complimentary Bonus Features:
- Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

2020 Embark Dates: Mar 23, Apr 6, Jul 20, Oct 29, Nov 9, Nov 16

For more information, see pages 26-31 or visit AmaWaterways.com/wine
Day 10, BASEL, SWITZERLAND – DISEMBARKATION – LUCERNE. Disembark the ship and, before transferring to Lucerne, go on a highlights tour of Basel. Once in Lucerne, visit the iconic Lion Monument, sculpted in memory of the Swiss Guards massacred during the French Revolution. Later, check into your hotel and enjoy a leisurely evening. (B)

Day 11, LUCERNE. Discover Lucerne’s unrivaled beauty on a walking tour that includes the spectacular medieval walls and towers. (B)

Day 12, LUCERNE – ZURICH. Check out of your hotel and transfer via motorcoach to Zurich, traveling past scenic landscapes and Alpine lakes. Once in Zurich, enjoy a scenic lake cruise before checking into your hotel. (B)

Day 13, ZURICH. Switzerland’s largest city seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future—all of which will be on full display during your city tour. One of the top experiences in Zurich is a visit to Old Town where you will find yourself amongst medieval houses, churches and the modern Bahnhofstrasse. (B)

Day 14, DEPART ZURICH. After breakfast, bid farewell to Switzerland and prepare for your return flight home. (B)
### Enchanting Rhine

**11 NIGHTS | ZURICH, SWITZERLAND TO AMSTERDAM, NETHERLANDS**

2 nights Zurich, 2 nights Lucerne, 7-night cruise from Basel to Amsterdam

#### JOURNEY

Journey along the fairytale Rhine River with its legendary castles strung like pearls on its river banks. Find inspiration in towns seemingly untouched by time, such as Heidelberg, Riquewihr and Freiburg. Taste the timeless culinary traditions—from the making of Kölsch, Cologne’s legendary brew, to the making of Rüdesheimer coffee. See how magnificent cities, like Strasbourg and Amsterdam blend in perfect harmony with their historic past and progressive future on an enchanting journey along the Rhine.

---

#### DAILY PROGRAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td>“Little Big City” tour, Free time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td>Transfer to Lucerne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vitznau</td>
<td>Scenic Lake Lucerne cruise from Vitznau to Lucerne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lucerne</td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lucerne</td>
<td>City tour and the medieval city walls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Lucerne</td>
<td>Lion Monument, Transfer to Basel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Basel</td>
<td>Highlights tour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EMBARKATION**

| 6   | Breisach    | Riquewihr excursion |
|     |             | OR Freiburg excursion |
|     |             | OR Breisach wine country bike tour |
|     |             | OR Black Forest hike |

| 7   | Strasbourg  | “The Gem of Alsace” tour |
|     |             | OR Strasbourg bike tour |

| 8   | Ludwigshafen| “Romantic Heidelberg” excursion |
|     |             | OR Heidelberg Philosopher’s Path hike |
|     |             | OR “Secrets of Speyer” tour |
|     | Rüdesheim   | Siegfried’s Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum |
|     |             | OR Rüdesheimer coffee |

| 9   | Rüdesheim   | Gondola ride and wine tasting |
|     |             | OR Schloss Johannisburg bike tour |
|     | Rhine Gorge | OR Vineyard hike |
|     | Lahnstein   | Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising |
|     |             | Unique Lahneck Castle visit |

| 10  | Cologne     | “Holy City” walking tour and cathedral visit |
|     |             | OR Kölsch Beer tasting |
|     |             | OR Cologne bike tour |

| 11  | Amsterdam   | Canal cruise tour |
|     |             | OR Jordaan walking tour* |

| 12  | Amsterdam   | DISEMBARKATION |

* Depending on docking location, Jordaan walking tour may not operate; therefore, an alternative tour will operate instead.
Day 1, ARRIVE IN ZURICH, SWITZERLAND. Arrive in Zurich and check into your hotel.

Day 2, ZURICH. Zurich seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future—all of which will be on full display during your city tour. (B)

Day 3, ZURICH – LUCERNE. Check out of your hotel and transfer to Lucerne, where you'll enjoy a cruise across the tranquil waters of Lake Lucerne. (B)

Day 4, LUCERNE. Discover Lucerne's unrivaled beauty on a walking tour that includes the spectacular medieval walls and towers, dating back to the 13th century. (B)

Day 5, LUCERNE – BASEL – EMBARKATION. Check out of your hotel and visit the iconic Lion Monument, sculpted in memory of the Swiss Guards massacred during the French Revolution. Later, head to Basel. Before boarding the ship, go on a highlights tour of the city. (B,D)

Day 6, BREISACH, GERMANY. Step back in time with a visit to the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewihr and admire historic architecture as well as famous sights, such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, venture to Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to the Freiburg's Münster, a Gothic cathedral said to have “the most beautiful spire on earth.” For a more active excursion, cycle through the scenic countryside, or hike in Germany's Black Forest. (B,L,D)

Day 7, STRASBOURG, FRANCE. Strasbourg, the capital of Alsace, offers flavors of both France and Germany because of its borderline location. Enjoy a panoramic tour past the stunning Parc de l’Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République. Then walk through its fairytale UNESCO World Heritage “La Petite France” district. Wander through these charming streets and past the Cathédrale de Nôtre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. Or bike through this captivating city and Parc de l’Orangerie. (B,L,D)

Day 8, LUDWIGSHAFEN, GERMANY – RÜDESHEIM. Visit Heidelberg, a medieval city nestled in the Neckar River Valley. Discover the iconic red sandstone castle and Great Vat, an 18th-century wine cask. Or hike up the Philosopher’s Path, aptly named during the Romantic Period. Alternatively, visit one of Germany’s oldest cities, Speyer, known for the largest Romanesque cathedral in Europe—a UNESCO World Heritage Site—and the medieval Old Gate. Later, sail to Rüdesheim and visit

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- Fine dining with a variety of choices
- Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- Multiple dining venues
- Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- Live local entertainment
- Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- Hiking and biking tours
- Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Hotel Marriott Zurich (or similar)
- 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar)
- Transfers between hotel and ship
- Daily breakfast
- City tours
- Portage service
- Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

Neckar River, Heidelberg, Germany
Day 9, RÜDESHEIM – RHINE GORGE – LAHNSTEIN. Take a Siegfried’s Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum; or taste buds with a sampling of Riesling wines in the vineyards. For a more active adventure, bike along the Rhine River to Schloss Johannisberg or hike through the town’s beautiful vineyards. Later, set sail along the scenic, castle-laden Rhine River Gorge to Lahnstein, where you’ll visit Lahneck Castle. (B,L,D)

Day 10, COLOGNE. Explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral, where the 2,000-year-old city is also a bustling cosmopolitan hotspot. For a more active adventure, bike along the Rhine River to Schloss Johannisberg or hike through the town’s beautiful vineyards. Then, visit the famous Johannisberg or hike through the town’s beautiful vineyards. Afterwards, indulge your taste buds with a sampling of Riesling wines in the vineyards. For a more active adventure, bike along the Rhine River to Schloss Johannisberg or hike through the town’s beautiful vineyards. Later, set sail along the scenic, castle-laden Rhine River Gorge to Lahnstein, where you’ll visit Lahneck Castle. (B,L,D)

Day 11, AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS. For a different view of the city, join a tour of the Jordaan district, known for its specialty shops, fashion boutiques and restaurants. (B, L, D)

Day 12, AMSTERDAM – DISEMBARKATION. Bid farewell to Amsterdam. (B)
VIEW THE CASTLES ALONG THE RHINE, GERMANY
SAVOR the storybook atmosphere of some of Europe’s most charming towns and get swept up in the many treasures waiting to be discovered along the Rhine and Main rivers. Be treated to a unique visit at Lahneck Castle, perched high above the Rhine. Discover Würzburg’s UNESCO-designated Residenz Palace and Cologne’s majestic Gothic cathedral. Compare the difference between Bamberg’s smoked beer, Cologne’s Kölsch beer and the Czechs’ Pilsner; and while in Amsterdam, soak in the magic of this city of canals.
YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC. Arrive in Prague and transfer to your hotel.

Day 2, PRAGUE. Discover Prague on an engaging city tour and find out why it is considered one of Europe’s most attractive cities, with a UNESCO-designated historic city center. See all the key highlights, including the National Museum, Wenceslas Square, the 1,000-year-old Prague Castle and Old Market Square. (B)

Day 3, PRAGUE. Enjoy uninterrupted time to explore Prague and its many museums and landmarks at your leisure. (B)

Day 4, PRAGUE – NUREMBERG, GERMANY – EMBARKATION. Depart Prague after breakfast and drive through the scenic countryside to Nuremberg. Enjoy a guided city tour of WWII highlights and then walk through Nuremberg’s cobblestone streets to the imperial castle and 900-year-old city ramparts. (B,D)

Day 5, BAMBERG. Explore enchanting Bamberg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, on a guided walking tour of this medieval gem to see its cathedral, Old Town Hall and elegant old mansions followed by a tasting of the city’s famous smoked beer. Or indulge in the local flavors by sampling smoked beer, licorice root and Hornla pastry, a local favorite. To explore the town more actively, bike along the Main River and to Bamberg’s quirky quarters beyond the town center. In the evening, sail to the Bavarian town of Volkach, where you’ll enjoy free time. (B,L,D)

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

» 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
» Fine dining with a variety of choices
» Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
» Multiple dining venues
» Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
» Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
» Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
» Live local entertainment
» Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

» Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
» Hiking and biking tours
» Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

» 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Old Town Hilton (or similar)
» Transfers between hotel and ship
» Daily breakfast
» City tours
» Portage service
» Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
» Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner
**Day 6, WÜRZBURG.** Visit Würzburg, nestled along the “Romantic Road” in the middle of Germany’s largest wine producing region. Join a walking tour of this beautiful city bursting with Baroque splendor. Or admire its crown jewel, the Baroque Residenz Palace, a UNESCO World Heritage Site with an opulent interior, including a grand fresco by Tiepolo. As an alternative, hike up to Marienberg Fortress, dating back to the 13th century. You may also head to picturesque Rothenburg, known for its well-preserved medieval Old Town. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, WERTHEIM.** Wertheim’s old town center still features half-timbered houses and the Gothic architecture of the Stiftskirche, its oldest Protestant church. Join a guided walking tour through the historic city center or learn the art of pretzel making with a visit to a local bakery. For those seeking a more active adventure, take a scenic bike ride through the Main River Valley. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, RÜDESHEIM – LAHNSTEIN.** Cruise from the meandering Main to the captivating Rhine en route to the winemaking town of Rüdesheim. Once there, go on a wine tasting with a local vintner. Alternatively, hike through Rüdesheim’s vineyards or take a bike ride through the Rheingau wine region. During the afternoon, set sail along the scenic, castle-laden Rhine River Gorge, before reaching Lahnstein, where you’ll visit Lahneck Castle. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, COLOGNE.** Join a guided tour through the Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral. Continue on to the Cologne Rathaus, Germany’s oldest town hall, the Overstolzenhaus and the Festival Hall. For a different view of the city, visit a local tavern to taste its famous Kölsch beer, only made in Cologne, and reibekuchen (potato pancakes). Alternatively, join a guided bike ride along the Rhine. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS.** View Amsterdam on a scenic canal cruise, taking in the magic of its iconic bridges. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, AMSTERDAM – DISEMBARKATION.** Bid farewell to Amsterdam. (B)

---

**TREASURES OF THE MAIN & RHINE**

**WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES**

**Complimentary Bonus Features:**
- Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**2020 Embark Dates:** Aug 6

For more information, see pages 26-31 or visit AmaWaterways.com/wine

---

**DATES AND PRICES (USD)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>START DATE</th>
<th>START CITY</th>
<th>EMBARK DATE</th>
<th>SHIP NAME</th>
<th>7-NIGHT CRUISE</th>
<th>10-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 11</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>May 14</td>
<td>AmaDante</td>
<td>$3,699</td>
<td>$4,569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 22</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Jun 25</td>
<td>AmaDante</td>
<td>$3,699</td>
<td>$4,569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 12</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Jul 15</td>
<td>AmaSiena</td>
<td>$3,699</td>
<td>$4,569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 3</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Aug 6</td>
<td>AmaDante</td>
<td>$3,699</td>
<td>$4,569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 13</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Sep 16</td>
<td>AmaSiena</td>
<td>$3,999</td>
<td>$4,869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 14</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Sep 17</td>
<td>AmaDante</td>
<td>$3,999</td>
<td>$4,869</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional $189 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category C, CB, CA, BB, BA, A, AB and AA 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 190 for air information.

---

**For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:**
- 3 nights Prague: $870 in double; $1,320 in single

---

**WINE CRUISES**

Kölsch beer tasting, Cologne, Germany
EXPLORING THE VINEYARDS, RÜDESHEIM, GERMANY
# Vineyards of the Rhine & Moselle

**12 Nights | Amsterdam, Netherlands to Paris, France (or Reverse)**

2 nights Amsterdam, 7-night cruise from Amsterdam to Luxembourg and 3 nights Paris

**NEW FOR 2020**

**Can also be booked as a 7-Night Cruise**

**EMBRACE** the beauty, history and flavor of the Rhine and Moselle river valleys with their castles and iconic vineyards. Let history come to life at both the Reichsburg and Lahneck castles. Delight your palate with the region’s famed Riesling wines and Kölsch beer in Cologne. Learn the legend of the Bernkasteler Doctor and the tales of Lorelei, and forever cherish the stories and flavors that will transform you during your journey.

---

**NEW FOR 2020**

**Can also be booked as a 7-Night Cruise**

---

**DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Walking tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Zaans Schans and transfer to ship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EMBARKATION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Canal cruise tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Cologne</td>
<td>“Holy City” walking tour and cathedral visit OR Cologne bike tour OR Kölsch beer tasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Rhine Gorge</td>
<td>Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Gondola ride and wine tasting OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour OR Vineyard hike Siegfried’s Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Rüdesheimer coffee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rüdesheim</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Mainz</td>
<td>City tour with Chagall windows OR Mainz bike tour OR Heidelberg excursion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lahnstein</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Unique Lahneck Castle visit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Moselle Valley</td>
<td>Scenic cruising Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Cochem Mustard Mill tour OR Reichburg castle hike OR Cochem bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cochem</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Bernkastel</td>
<td>Walking tour and wine tasting OR Moselle bike tour OR Landshut Castle hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Luxembourg</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>DISEMBARKATION</strong> “Grand Duchy” city tour TGV train to Paris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>“City of Light” tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Evening Montmartre and illumination tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Return flight home</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Embark  Disembark*
**ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS**

- 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- Fine dining with a variety of choices
- Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- Multiple dining venues
- Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- Live local entertainment
- Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

**COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS**

- Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- Hiking and biking tours
- Exclusive Special Interest Tours

**LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS**

- 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky (or similar)
- 3 nights hotel in Paris at the Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadero Hotel (or similar)
- Transfers between hotel and ship
- Daily breakfast
- City tours
- Portage service
- Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

---

**YOUR ITINERARY**

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS.**
Arrive in Amsterdam and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, AMSTERDAM.** Follow your guide through the charming capital of the Netherlands, with its iconic meandering canals, bridges and distinctive architecture. (B)

**Day 3, AMSTERDAM – EMBARKATION.** Check out of your hotel and, before transferring to your ship, visit Zaanse Schans, observing life as it used to be in the Netherlands. Authentic windmills, houses and shops were relocated to this area, creating a typical 17th- to 18th-century village. (B,D)

**Day 4, AMSTERDAM.** There are 165 canals in Amsterdam, and you’ll get to enjoy some of them on your canal cruise. Later in the day, set sail out of Amsterdam. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, COLOGNE, GERMANY.** Enjoy cruising to Cologne, home to one of Germany’s most revered Gothic masterpieces, the Cologne Cathedral. Join a guided tour through the Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral. Continue to the Cologne Rathaus, Germany’s oldest town hall, the Overstolzenhaus and the Festival Hall. Or taste its famous Kölsch beer, only made in Cologne, and reibekuchen (potato pancakes). Alternatively, join a guided bike ride along the Rhine. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, RÜDESHEIM.** Cruise along the Rhine River and take in some of the dozens of castles that line its path before reaching Rüdesheim. Drink up the stunning views with a gondola ride to the Niederwald Statue, and afterwards, be treated to a wine tasting. For a more active adventure, hike through the town’s beautiful vineyards or join a guided bike tour to Schloss Johannisberg. Later in the day, let Siegfried’s Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum charm you or taste one of the town’s special delights, Rüdesheimer coffee. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, MAINZ – LAHNSTEIN.** Arrive in Mainz, located at the confluence of the Main and Rhine rivers. Join a walking tour of its historic treasures, including one of Germany’s most important churches, the Romanesque cathedral and the Chagall stained-glass windows depicting scriptural scenes in stunning blue. For a more active adventure, go on a guided...
bike tour through Mainz. Or visit Heidelberg, a medieval city nestled in the Neckar River Valley along Germany’s Castle Road. Cap the day off with a visit to Lahneck Castle. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, MOSELLE VALLEY – COCHEM.** Spend the morning taking in the beauty of the Moselle on this scenic stretch of the river before reaching Cochem with its half-timbered houses and Reichsburg Castle. Join a guided tour through the castle and then walk through its Old Town. Alternatively, go on a guided bike tour through Cochem. Or tour one of Europe’s oldest working mustard mills and sample Cochem’s famous mustard. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, BERNKASTEL.** Walk through Bernkastel’s colorful Old Town center and past many medieval and Renaissance buildings on a guided tour that also includes a winery visit and tasting. Cycling enthusiasts can choose to join a bike tour along the Moselle and hikers can trek up to the ruins of Landshut Castle, which dates from the 9th century. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, LUXEMBOURG – DISEMBARKATION – PARIS, FRANCE.** Disembark the ship and explore one of Europe’s last independent duchies. Enjoy a guided walking tour as well as a stop at the American Cemetery and Memorial, the final resting place of General George Patton, before boarding your TGV high-speed train to Paris. (B)

**Day 11, PARIS.** Enjoy a morning tour of Paris, taking in all its iconic sites, including the Eiffel Tower, the Arc de Triomphe, the Champs-Élysées and Place de la Concorde. You’ll pass the magnificent Opéra Garnier, the legendary Louvre and, on the Left Bank, the Sorbonne University and the Panthéon. (B)

**Day 12, PARIS.** Visit Montmartre, long known as the city’s premier artist’s enclave. For easy access to Montmartre, hop aboard the funicular railroad that ascends the hill. Montmartre’s most recognizable landmark is the Basilica du Sacré-Coeur, the highest point in the city. After your visit to Montmartre, enjoy an illumination tour. (B)

**Day 13, DEPART PARIS.** Check out of your hotel. (B)

---

**WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES**

Complimentary Bonus Features:
- Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**2020 Embark Dates:** Apr 2, Oct 14

For more information, see pages 26-31 or visit AmaWaterways.com/wine

---

**DATES AND PRICES (USD)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>START DATE</th>
<th>START CITY</th>
<th>EMBARK DATE</th>
<th>SHIP NAME</th>
<th>7-NIGHT CRUISE</th>
<th>12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mar 30</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Apr 2</td>
<td>AmaDante</td>
<td>$2,999</td>
<td>$4,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 7</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Apr 9</td>
<td>AmaDante</td>
<td>$3,099</td>
<td>$4,959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 19</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>May 21</td>
<td>AmaDante</td>
<td>$3,699</td>
<td>$5,559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 29</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Jul 1</td>
<td>AmaSiena</td>
<td>$3,699</td>
<td>$5,559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 30</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Jul 2</td>
<td>AmaDante</td>
<td>$3,699</td>
<td>$5,559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 10</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Aug 12</td>
<td>AmaDante</td>
<td>$3,699</td>
<td>$5,559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 11</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Aug 13</td>
<td>AmaDante</td>
<td>$3,699</td>
<td>$5,559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 22</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Sep 24</td>
<td>AmaDante</td>
<td>$3,999</td>
<td>$5,859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 12</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Oct 14</td>
<td>AmaSiena</td>
<td>$3,799</td>
<td>$5,659</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional $189 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category C, CB, CA, B, BB, BA, A, AB and AA 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 190 for air information.

---

**DINING & DECK STATEROOM SQ. FT. ADD'L FEE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT.</th>
<th>DECK</th>
<th>STATEROOM</th>
<th>SQ. FT.</th>
<th>ADD'L FEE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Piano</td>
<td>Window</td>
<td>170 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Violin &amp; Cello</td>
<td>French Balcony</td>
<td>170 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Violin &amp; Cello</td>
<td>French Balcony</td>
<td>170 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Violin</td>
<td>French Balcony</td>
<td>170 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A+</td>
<td>Violin</td>
<td>French Balcony</td>
<td>225 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$2,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Violin</td>
<td>French Balcony</td>
<td>255 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$2,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB</td>
<td>Violin</td>
<td>French Balcony</td>
<td>155 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Violin &amp; Cello</td>
<td>French Balcony</td>
<td>170 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BB</td>
<td>Cello</td>
<td>French/Outside Balcony</td>
<td>210 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>Violin</td>
<td>French/Outside Balcony</td>
<td>210 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$1,699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB</td>
<td>Cello</td>
<td>French/Outside Balcony</td>
<td>235 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$1,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Violin</td>
<td>French/Outside Balcony</td>
<td>235 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$2,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>Violin</td>
<td>French/Outside Balcony</td>
<td>350 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$3,399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GONDOLA RIDE OVER RÜDESHEIM'S VINEYARDS, GERMANY
**Rhine & Moselle Splendors**

**14 NIGHTS | PARIS, FRANCE TO ZURICH, SWITZERLAND (OR REVERSE)**

3 nights Paris, 7-night Luxembourg to Basel cruise, 2 nights Lucerne and 2 nights Zurich

---

**EXPAND your imagination in fairytale villages—Cochem, Bernkastel, Rüdesheim and Riquewihr—where folklore and history come alive and half-timbered houses line medieval lanes. Let the many flavors of the region tantalize your taste buds, including the famous wines from Germany’s Rheingau and Moselle valleys, and France’s Alsatian valley. From the breathtaking river less traveled, the Moselle, to the legendary Rhine, this splendid journey is rich with unique blends of cultural heritage and memorable sites.**

---

**DAILY PROGRAM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>“City of Light” tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Evening Montmartre and illumination tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>TGV high-speed train to Luxembourg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>“Grand Duchy” city tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>EMBARKATION</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Trier</td>
<td>“Rome of the North” tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Petrisberg Hill hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bernkastel</td>
<td>Walking tour and wine tasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Landshut Castle hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Cochem</td>
<td>Reichsburg Castle and walking tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Reichsburg Castle hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Bundesbank Bunker vault tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Cochem bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Moselle</td>
<td>Scenic cruising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lahnstein</td>
<td>Unique Lahneck Castle visit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Ludwigshafen</td>
<td>“Romantic Heidelberg” excursion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Schwetzingen Palace and Gardens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Ladenburg bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Heidelberg Philosopher’s Path hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Strasbourg</td>
<td>“The Gem of the Alsace” tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Strasbourg bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Breisach</td>
<td>Riquewihr walking tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Freiburg excursion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Breisach wine country bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Black Forest hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Basel</td>
<td>Overnight in Basel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Basel</td>
<td><strong>DISEMBARKATION</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Lucerne</td>
<td>Basel highlights tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Transfer to Lucerne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lion Monument en route</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Lucerne</td>
<td>City tour and the medieval city walls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td>Transfer to Zurich with lake cruise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td>“Little Big City” tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td>Return flight home</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

[start | # of nights hotel extension] [end | # of nights hotel extension]
ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS
» 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
» Fine dining with a variety of choices
» Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
» Multiple dining venues
» Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
» Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne d’Or Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
» Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
» Live local entertainment
» Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS
» Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
» Hiking and biking tours
» Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS
» 3 nights hotel in Paris at the Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadero Hotel (or similar)
» 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar)
» 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Marriott Zurich (or similar)
» Transfers between hotel and ship
» Daily breakfast
» City tours
» Portage service
» Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
» Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

Day 1, ARRIVE IN PARIS, FRANCE. Arrive in Paris and check into your hotel.

Day 2, PARIS. Enjoy a morning tour of Paris, taking in all its iconic sites, including the Eiffel Tower, the Arc de Triomphe, the Champs-Elysées and Place de la Concorde. You’ll pass the magnificent Opéra Garnier, the legendary Louvre and, on the Left Bank, the Sorbonne University and the Panthéon. (B)

Day 3, PARIS. Visit Montmartre, long known as the city’s premier artist’s enclave. Montmartre’s most recognizable landmark is the Basilica du Sacré-Coeur, the highest point in the city. After your visit, enjoy an illumination tour. (B)

Day 4, PARIS – LUXEMBOURG – EMBARKATION. Bid au revoir to Paris as you board your TGV high-speed train that will whisk you away to Luxembourg, one of Europe’s last independent duchies. Enjoy a guided walking tour as well as a stop at the American Cemetery and Memorial, the final resting place of General George Patton, before boarding your luxury ship. (B,D)

Day 5, TRIER, GERMANY – BERNKASTEL. Trier, Germany’s oldest city, has often been referred to as the second Rome. Be guided to the Roman Imperial Baths, the Porta Nigra and Emperor Constantine’s Throne Room. Or hike to Petrisberg Hill, where you’ll take in a spectacular view of the city. Later, sail to Bernkastel in the middle of the Moselle Valley’s wine-producing region. Walk through the colorful Old Town center and past many medieval buildings before enjoying a wine tasting at a local winery. Or enjoy a hike up to the ruins of Landshut Castle, which dates from the 9th century. (B,L,D)

Day 6, COCHEM – LAHNSTEIN. History comes to life in Cochem with its half-timbered houses and Reichsburg Castle. Join a guided tour through the castle, and then walk through its Old Town. You can also go on a guided hike to the castle. Or for a different adventure, explore the Bundesbank Bunker, a mysterious Cold War-era bank vault. Later in the day, sail along the Moselle, taking in the fascinating scenery before arriving in Lahnstein for a visit to Lahnneck Castle. (B,L,D)

Day 7, RHINE GORGE – RÜDESHEIM. Cruise through the captivating UNESCO-designated Rhine Gorge, the most stunningly beautiful stretch of the river, before reaching the winemaking town of Rüdesheim. Take a gondola ride to the Niederwald Statue, and afterwards be treated to a wine tasting. For a more active adventure, hike through the town’s beautiful vineyards or join a guided bike to Schloss Johannisberg. Later in the day, let Siegfried’s Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum charm you or taste one of the town’s special delights, Rüdesheimer coffee, ceremoniously made with brandy. (B,L,D)

Day 8, LUDWIGSHAFEN. Visit Heidelberg, a medieval city nestled in the Neckar River Valley along Germany’s Castle Road. Alternatively, relive a bygone era at the glorious Schwetzingen Palace and Gardens with more than 100 sculptures and an assortment of whimsical buildings. The Apollotempel houses a statue of the ancient Greek god of light and the arts, and the most spectacular, the Türkischer Garten with a mosque, are a few of the many highlights you will see. For a more active adventure, hike the historic Philosopher’s Path along the Neckar River or join a guided bike tour to medieval of Ladenburg. (B,L,D)

WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES

Complimentary Bonus Features:
» Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
» Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
» Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
» A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

2020 Embark Dates: Mar 26, Apr 30 Jul 23, Oct 15
For more information, see pages 26-31 or visit AmaWaterways.com/wine
Day 9, STRASBOURG, FRANCE. Strasbourg, the capital city of Alsace, has flavors of both France and Germany which you’ll get to discover. Enjoy a panoramic bus tour past the stunning Parc de l’Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République followed by a walking tour through its fairytale “La Petite France” district. You’ll also see the Cathédrale de Nôtre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. The active adventurer can join a guided Old Town bike tour, which also takes you through the Parc de l’Orangerie. (B,L,D)

Day 10, BREISACH – BASEL, SWITZERLAND. Step back in time with a visit to the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewihr, which looks almost the same as it did in the 16th century. On your walking tour, admire historic architecture as well as famous sights, such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, venture to Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to the Freiburg’s Münster, a Gothic cathedral said to have “the most beautiful spire on earth.” You may also hike in the Black Forest or cycle through the scenic countryside. (B,L,D)

Day 11, BASEL – DISEMBARKATION – LUCERNE. Disembark the ship and before transferring to Lucerne, go on a highlights tour of Basel, one of Switzerland’s most cosmopolitan cities. En route to your Lucerne hotel, stop at the iconic Lion Monument, sculpted in memory of the Swiss Guards massacred during the French Revolution. Afterwards, check into your hotel and enjoy a leisurely evening. (B)

Day 12, LUCERNE. Discover the unrivaled beauty and charm of this pristine city on a walking tour. You’ll also visit the spectacular medieval walls and towers, dating back to the 13th century. There are a total of nine towers, including one featuring the oldest clock in the city. (B)

Day 13, LUCERNE – ZURICH. Check out of your hotel and transfer via motorcoach to Zurich, traveling past scenic landscapes and enjoy a scenic lake cruise. Once in Zurich, check into your hotel. (B)

Day 14, ZURICH. Set alongside a glistening lake and framed by the Alps, Switzerland’s largest city, Zurich, seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future—all of which will be on full display during your city tour. (B)

Day 15, DEPART ZURICH. After breakfast, bid farewell to Switzerland and prepare for your return flight home. (B)
BIKE ALONG THE MOSELLE RIVER, GERMANY
Rhine & Moselle Delights

14 NIGHTS | ZURICH, SWITZERLAND TO AMSTERDAM, NETHERLANDS

2 nights Zurich, 2 nights Lucerne and 10-night Basel to Amsterdam cruise

WANDER through postcard-perfect towns in four countries along the storied Rhine and Moselle. Let your inner adventurer out as you hike through vineyards and bike along the rivers, uncover the secrets of Trier’s Porta Nigra and explore the whimsical Schwetzingen Gardens. From Switzerland’s pristine cities—Lucerne and Zurich—to the colorful canals of Amsterdam, delve deeply into the history, legends, culture and flavors with the best these regions offer.

DAILY PROGRAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td>“Little Big City” tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td>Transfer to Lucerne Lake cruise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lucerne</td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lucerne</td>
<td>City tour and the medieval city walls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Lucerne</td>
<td>Lion Monument Transfer to Basel Highlights tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Basel</td>
<td>EMBARKATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Breisach</td>
<td>Riquewihr walking tour OR Freiburg excursion OR Breisach wine country bike tour OR Black Forest hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Strasbourg</td>
<td>“The Gem of the Alsace” tour OR Strasbourg bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Ludwigshafen</td>
<td>Heidelberg excursion OR Mannheim Baroque Palace OR Schwetzingen Gardens OR Heidelberg Philosopher’s Path hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rüdesheim</td>
<td>Siegfried’s Mechanical Musical Museum OR Rüdesheimer coffee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Rüdesheim</td>
<td>Gondola and wine tasting OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour OR Vineyard hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rhine Gorge</td>
<td>Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Moselle</td>
<td>Scenic cruising Walking tour and wine tasting OR Moselle bike tour OR Landshut Castle hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bernkastel</td>
<td>EMBARKATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Trier</td>
<td>“Rome of the North” tour OR “Ancient Tales of the Porta Nigra” OR Trier bike tour OR Petrisberg hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Moselle</td>
<td>Scenic cruising Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Reichsburg Castle hike OR Cochem Mustard Mill OR Cochem bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cochem</td>
<td>EMBARKATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Cologne</td>
<td>“Holy City” walking tour and cathedral OR Kölsh beer tasting OR Bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Canal cruise OR Jordaan tour*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Disembarkation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Depending on docking location, Jordaan tour may not operate; therefore, an alternative tour will operate instead.

AmaWaterways.com | 93
Day 1, ARRIVE IN ZURICH, SWITZERLAND. Arrive in Zurich and check into your hotel.

Day 2, ZURICH. Switzerland’s largest city, Zurich, seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future—all of which will be on full display during your city tour. (B)

Day 3, ZURICH – VITZNAU – LUCERNE. Check out of your hotel and transfer to Lucerne, where you’ll enjoy a scenic lake cruise before checking into your hotel. (B)

Day 4, LUCERNE. Discover Lucerne’s unrivaled beauty on a walking tour. The mighty mountains of Mount Pilatus and Rigi are part of Lucerne’s everlasting allure. (B)

Day 5, LUCERNE – BASEL – EMBARKATION. Check out of your hotel and stop at the iconic Lion Monument, sculpted in memory of the Swiss Guards massacred during the French Revolution, before heading to Basel. Before boarding the ship, you’ll go on a highlights tour of the city. (B,D)

Day 6, BREISACH, GERMANY. Breisach is your gateway to several different excursions. Step back in time in the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewihr, which looks almost the same as it did in the 16th century. On your walking tour, admire historic architecture as well as famous sights, such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, venture to Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to the Freiburg’s Münster, a Gothic cathedral said to have “the most beautiful spire on earth.” For a more active excursion, cycle through the scenic countryside or hike in the Black Forest. (B,L,D)

Day 7, STRASBOURG, FRANCE. Strasbourg, the capital city of Alsace, offers flavors of both France and Germany. Enjoy a panoramic tour past the stunning Parc de l’Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République. Then walk through its fairytale UNESCO World Heritage “La Petite France” district. Wander through these charming...
Day 8, LUDWIGSHAFEN, GERMANY – RÜDESHEIM. Visit Heidelberg, a medieval city nestled in the Neckar River Valley along Germany’s Castle Road. Alternatively, relive a bygone era at the glorious Schwerzungen Palace and Gardens. Its Apollotempel houses a statue of the ancient Greek god of light and the arts, and the most spectacular, the Türkischer Garten with a mosque, are a few of the many highlights you will see. For a more active adventure, hike the historic Philosopher’s Path along the Neckar River or join a guided bike tour to the medieval town of Ladenburg. Later, sail to Rüdesheim where you can visit Siegfried’s Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum or taste the town’s Rüdesheimer coffee. (B,L,D)

Day 9, RÜDESHEIM – RHINE GORGE. Take a gondola ride to the Niederwald Statue. Afterwards, indulge your taste buds with a sampling of Riesling wines in the vineyards. Alternatively, join a guided bike ride through the town and along the Rhine River to Schloss Johannisberg or hike through the town’s beautiful vineyards. Later, set sail along the scenic Rhine River Gorge with its fabled legends and castles. (B,L,D)

Day 10, BERNKASTEL. Sail along the scenic Moselle to Bernkastel, located in the middle of the Moselle Valley’s wine-producing region. Walk through its colorful Old Town center and past many medieval and Renaissance buildings on a guided tour, and afterwards, be treated to a wine tasting. Cycling enthusiasts can join a bike tour along the shores of the Moselle River, and hikers can trek up to the ruins of Landshut Castle. (B,L,D)

Day 11, TRIER. Set sail for Trier, Germany’s oldest city, where you can discover why it has been called the “Rome of the North” as it has impressive Roman relics and nine UNESCO World Heritage Sites. Alternatively, go in search of the secrets of the Porta Nigra Gate on a tour that takes you back to a time when Rome ruled the world from the Emperor’s seat in Trier. You may also bike through the historic city center and along the Moselle River, or hike high above Trier to Petrisberg. (B,L,D)

Day 12, COCHEM. Enjoy a scenic morning cruise to Cochem with its majestic Reichsburg Castle. Discover how the castle has been an integral part of the town’s history, and afterwards, go on a walking tour along Cochem’s narrow cobblestone streets lined with medieval houses. For a more active excursion, hike to the castle or go on a biking tour along the Moselle River. Alternatively, visit one of Europe’s oldest working mustard mills to sample Cochem’s famous mustard. (B,L,D)

Day 13, COLOGNE. Join a guided tour through the Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral. Continue on to the Cologne Rathaus, Germany’s oldest town hall, the Overstolzenhaus and the Festival Hall. Or visit a local tavern to taste its famous Kölsch beer and reibekuchen (potato pancakes). Active adventurists may join a guided bike ride along the Rhine. (B,L,D)

Day 14, AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS. View Amsterdam on a scenic canal cruise followed by a walk to Begijnhof, known for its Middle Age buildings. For a different view of the city, join a walking tour of the Jordaan district, famous for its specialty shops, fashion boutiques and restaurants. (B,L,D)

Day 15, AMSTERDAM – DISEMBARKATION. Bid farewell to Amsterdam. (B)
Rhine & Moselle Fairytales
17 Nights | Amsterdam, Netherlands to Zurich, Switzerland
2 nights Amsterdam, 11-night cruise Amsterdam to Basel, 2 nights Lucerne and 2 nights Zurich

MARVEL at the castle-laden Rhine and its breathtaking tributary, the Moselle, with fascinating scenery of Europe’s steepest vineyards lining its shores. Discover a sense of what it was like to live during the Middle Ages beneath castles in Cochem and Bernkastel and relive bygone grandeur at glorious palaces and gardens. Amsterdam’s colorful canals, Switzerland’s glistening lakes and the UNESCO treasures of Trier, along with hearty beer and delicate wines can all be experienced on this fairytale journey through time.

DAILY PROGRAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Zaanse Schans visit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Panoramic tour and Museumplein free time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Canal cruise tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Cologne</td>
<td>“Holy City” walking tour and cathedral visit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Lahnstein</td>
<td>Unique Lahneck Castle visit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Moselle</td>
<td>Scenic cruising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Trier</td>
<td>“Rome of the North” tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Bernkastel</td>
<td>Walking tour and wine tasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Rhine Gorge</td>
<td>Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Ludwigshafen</td>
<td>“Romantic Heidelberg” excursion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Strasbourg</td>
<td>“The Gem of the Alsace” tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Breisach</td>
<td>Riquewihr walking tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Basel</td>
<td>Basel highlights tour; transfer to Lucerne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Lucerne</td>
<td>Lion Monument and the medieval city walls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Lucerne</td>
<td>Scenic Lake Lucerne cruise to Vitznau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td>“Little Big City” tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td>Return flight home</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AmaWaterways.com | 97
ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS
» 11-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
» Fine dining with a variety of choices
» Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
» Multiple dining venues
» Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
» Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
» Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
» Live local entertainment
» Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS
» Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
» Hiking and biking tours
» Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS
» 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky (or similar)
» 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar)
» 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Steigenberger Zurich (or similar)
» Transfers between hotel and ship
» Daily breakfast
» Portage service
» Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
» Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

Day 1, ARRIVE IN AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS. Arrive in Amsterdam and check into your hotel.
Day 2, AMSTERDAM. Visit Zaanse Schans and observe life as it used to be in the Netherlands. Authentic windmills, houses, and shops were relocated to this picturesque area, creating a typical 17th- to 18th-century village. (B)
Day 3, AMSTERDAM – EMBARKATION. Check out of your hotel and, before transferring to your ship, enjoy a panoramic tour of Amsterdam as well as free time in the Museumplein to visit one of the city’s prestigious museums, such as the Rijksmuseum, home to Rembrandt’s The Night Watch and Vermeer’s The Kitchen Maid. (B,D)
Day 4, AMSTERDAM. There are 165 canals in Amsterdam, and you’ll get to enjoy some of them on your canal cruise. Later in the day, set sail out of Amsterdam. (B,L,D)
Day 5, COLOGNE, GERMANY. Enjoy cruising to Cologne, where you can join a guided tour through the Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral, a Gothic masterpiece. Continue to the Cologne Rathaus, Germany’s oldest town hall, the Overstolzenhaus and the Festival Hall. For a different view of the city, visit a local tavern to taste its famous Kölsch beer, only made in Cologne, and reibekuchen (potato pancakes). Or join a guided bike ride along the Rhine. (B,L,D)
Day 6, LAHNSTEIN. Visit Burg Lahneck, a medieval 13th-century castle, located in the city of Lahnstein; or go to Ehrenbreitstein Fortress and take the aerial cable car over the Rhine to Koblenz, which boasts a rich history spanning more than 2,000 years. For a more active adventure, explore the area on the “Two Rivers Bike Tour,” which takes you along both the Rhine and Moselle, or hike around Lahnstein to Lahneck Castle. (B,L,D)
Day 7, COCHEM. Spend the morning taking in the beauty of the Moselle on this scenic stretch of the river before reaching Cochem with its half-timbered houses and Reichsburg Castle. Join a guided tour through the castle and then walk through its Old Town. For a more active exploration of the area, go on a guided hike to the castle or bike through Cochem. For a different adventure, explore the Bundesbank Bunker to get a closer look at this mysterious Cold War-era bank vault. (B,L,D)
Day 8, TRIER. Set sail for Trier, Germany’s oldest city, where you can discover why it has been called the “Rome of the North” as it has impressive Roman relics and nine UNESCO World Heritage Sites. Alternatively, search for the secrets of the Porta Nigra Gate on a tour that takes you back to a time when Rome ruled the world from the Emperor’s seat in Trier. You may also bike through the historic city center and along the Moselle River; or hike high above Trier to Petrisberg. (B,L,D)

(B) Breakfast  (L) Lunch  (D) Dinner

Traben-Trarbach, Germany
Day 9, BERNKASTEL. Enjoy a scenic cruise to Bernkastel that will enchant you. Walk through its colorful Old Town center and past many medieval and Renaissance buildings on a guided tour that also includes a winery visit and tasting. Cycling enthusiasts can choose to join a bike tour and hikers may opt to trek up to the ruins of Landshut Castle, which dates from the 9th century. (B,L,D)

Day 10, RHINE GORGE – RÜDESHEIM. Cruise through the captivating UNESCO-designated Rhine Gorge, the most stunningly beautiful stretch of the river, before reaching Rüdesheim. Drink up the stunning views with a gondola ride to the Niederwald Statue, and afterwards, be treated to a wine tasting. For a more active adventure, hike through the town’s beautiful vineyards or to Schloss Johannisburg. Later in the day, let Siegfried’s Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum charm you or taste one of the town’s special delights, Rüdesheimer coffee. (B,L,D)

Day 11, LUDWIGSHAFEN. Visit Heidelberg, a medieval city nestled in the Neckar River Valley along Germany’s Castle Road. Alternatively, relive a bygone era in the glorious Schwetzingen Baroque Palace, furnished with over 800 exhibits. Or visit Schwetzingen Palace Gardens with more than 100 sculptures and admire, the Apollotempel, which houses a statue of the ancient Greek god of light and the arts, and the most spectacular, the Türkischer Garten with a mosque. You can also hike the historic Philosopher’s Path along the Neckar River or bike to the charming town of Ladenburg. (B,L,D)

Day 12, STRASBOURG, FRANCE. Strasbourg, the capital city of Alsace, offers flavors of both France and Germany because of its borderline location. Enjoy a panoramic tour past the stunning Parc de l’Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République before walking through its fairytale “La Petite France” district. Wander through these charming streets and past the Cathédrale de Nôtre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. Alternatively, take a guided bike ride through the city and Parc de l’Orangerie. (B,L,D)

Day 13, BREISACH, GERMANY. Step back in time with a visit to the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewihr and admire historic architecture as well as famous sights, such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, venture to Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to the Freiburg’s Münster, a Gothic cathedral said to have “the most beautiful spire on earth.” For a more active excursion, cycle through the scenic countryside, or go on a hike in the Black Forest. (B,L,D)

Day 14, BASEL, SWITZERLAND – DISEMBARKATION – LUCERNE. Disembark the ship and, before transferring to Lucerne, go on a highlights tour of Basel. Once in Lucerne, you’ll discover the unrivaled beauty and charm of this pristine city on a walking tour. Check into your hotel and enjoy a leisurely evening. (B)

Day 15, LUCERNE. The iconic Lion Monument, which you’ll visit, was sculpted in memory of the Swiss Guards massacred during the French Revolution in 1792. You’ll also visit the spectacular medieval walls and towers, dating back to the 13th century. (B)

Day 16, LUCERNE – ZURICH. Check out of your hotel and board a boat for a scenic cruise across Lake Lucerne to Vitznau, where you’ll transfer via motorcoach to Zurich, traveling past scenic landscapes and Alpine lakes. Once in Zurich, check into your hotel. (B)

Day 17, ZURICH. Zurich seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future—all of which will be on full display during your city tour. One of the top experiences in Zurich is a visit to Old Town where you will find yourself amongst medieval houses, churches and the modern Bahnhofstrasse. (B)

Day 18, DEPART ZURICH. After breakfast, bid farewell to Switzerland. (B)
FOLLOW the footsteps of emperors, kings and queens on a magnificent journey along three rivers and through five fascinating countries. The natural wonders of the Danube, Main and Rhine rivers yield way to countless UNESCO World Heritage Sites. And, with hiking and biking adventures and opportunities to taste local specialties from German pretzels to Austrian apricot wine, this all-encompassing adventure will fulfill your European fantasies.
ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS
» 14-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
» Fine dining with a variety of choices
» Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
» Multiple dining venues
» Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
» Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
» Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
» Live local entertainment
» Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS
» Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
» Hiking and biking tours
» Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS
» 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky (or similar)
» Daily breakfast
» City tours
» Portage service
» Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
» Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

Day 1, ARRIVE IN AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS.
Arrive in Amsterdam and check into your hotel.

Day 2, AMSTERDAM. Visit Zaanse Schans, where you can observe life as it used to be lived in the Netherlands. Authentic windmills, houses, and shops were relocated to this picturesque area, creating a typical 17th- to 18th-century village. (B)

Day 3, AMSTERDAM – EMBARKATION. Check out of your hotel and, before transferring to your ship, enjoy a panoramic tour of Amsterdam as well as free time in the Museumplein, to visit one of the city's prestigious museums, such as the Rijksmuseum, home to Rembrandt’s The Night Watch and Vermeer’s The Kitchen Maid. (B,D)

Day 4, AMSTERDAM. There are 165 canals in Amsterdam, and you'll get to enjoy some of them on your canal cruise. Later in the day, set sail out of Amsterdam. (B,L,D)

Day 5, COLOGNE, GERMANY. Enjoy cruising to Cologne, where you can join a guided tour through the Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral, a Gothic masterpiece. Or visit a local tavern to taste its famous Kölsch beer, only made in Cologne, and reibekuchen (potato pancakes). Active adventurers may join a guided bike ride along the Rhine. (B,L,D)

Day 6, RHINE GORGE – RÜDESHEIM. Cruise through the UNESCO-designated Rhine Gorge, the most stunning stretch of the river, before reaching Rüdesheim. Go on a walking tour through the vineyards and stop to sample wines at three different tasting stations. Or drink up the views with a gondola ride to the Niederwald Statue. For a more active adventure, join a guided bike tour along the Rhine. Later, let Siegfried’s Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum charm you, or taste one of the town’s special delights, Rüdesheimer coffee. (B,L,D)
Day 7, MILTENBERG – WERTHEIM. Take a scenic cruise to Miltenberg, the “Pearl of the Main River.” While on your walking tour, discover why this medieval town seems to leap from the pages of a fairytale with its 14th- and 15th-century half-timbered, gabled houses; the famed Crooked House; and the venerable Royal Inn. For a more active adventure, hike to the Miltenberg Castle, bike along the Main River. Later in the day, set sail for Wertheim, considered to have one of Germany’s most beautiful city centers. While here, join a walking tour, hike to the ruins of Wertheim Castle or go to a pretzel bakery for a delicious tasting. (B,L,D)

Day 8, WÜRZBURG. Join a walking tour of Würzburg nestled along the “Romantic Road,” or visit its crown jewel, the Baroque Residenz, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. If you prefer to get more active, hike up to the Marienberg Fortress, the most prominent landmark on the left bank of the Main River in Würzburg, or go on a guided bike tour through the countryside. Alternatively, go to Rothenburg, the best-preserved medieval town and Germany inspiration for Walt Disney’s “Pinocchio.” (B,L,D)

Day 9, BAMBERG. Explore enchanting Bamberg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, in one of three ways. Join a guided walking tour of this medieval gem to see its cathedral, Old Town Hall and elegant old mansions. Or taste your way through the city sampling smoked beer, licorice root and Hornla, a pastry. And for a more active adventure, join a guided bike tour. (B,L,D)

Day 10, NUREMBERG. Enjoy a guided tour through this well-preserved medieval city, showcasing the Imperial Castle, famous town wall and the legendary fountain of the Market Square. Or turn back the pages of a darker history with a guided tour of the city’s most important WWII sites, including the coliseum, the Nuremberg Trials Memoriam and Courthouse 600, if the courtroom is not in session. Alternatively, taste Franconian specialties tasting of famous Nuremberger bratwurst, rotbier (red beer) and local apricot grower, where you’ll be treated to the finest apricot products in the region. For a more active adventure, hike up to the fortress where Richard the Lionheart was once held. You may also visit a local apricot grove, where you’ll be treated to the finest apricot products in the region. Or, join a guided bike tour through Würzburg. During the afternoon, enjoy leisure time exploring this iconic city even more. (B,L,D)

Day 11, REGENSBURG. Explore one of Germany’s best preserved medieval cities, Regensburg, on a guided walking tour showcasing the city’s architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria. Alternatively, sample some of Bavaria’s specialties—beer, sausage and pretzels. And for a more active adventure, bike to Walhalla where you will see the neoclassical white marble temple. (B,L,D)

Day 12, PASSAU. Discover Passau in one of three ways. Enjoy a walking tour and marvel at Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen’s Cathedral. Guests looking for a more active morning can choose between a guided bike tour along the Danube, or a guided hike up to the Veste Oberhaus Fortress. (B,L,D)

Day 13, MELK, AUSTRIA – DÜRNSTEIN. Cruise to Melk, known for its magnificent Benedictine Abbey, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. You can also join a guided bike tour along the Danube, and if you would like, you can bike later in the day further along the Danube through the UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley to Dürnstein. For those not biking, cruise through the Wachau Valley to Dürnstein. Once here, partake in a walking tour to the Baroque Stiftskirche before enjoying a local wine tasting. For a more active adventure, hike up to the fortress where Richard the Lionheart was once held. You may also visit a local apricot grove, where you’ll be treated to the finest apricot products in the region. (B,L,D)

Day 14, VIENNA. The heart of the Austro-Hungarian Empire, Vienna, remains as renowned today as it has throughout history. The entire city center is a UNESCO World Heritage Site awash with Baroque treasures. Your city tour showcases its regal splendors, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs. Conclude in Vienna’s historic city center and then visit the majestic St. Stephen’s Cathedral, one of the most important and beloved landmarks in Austria. Or, join a guided bike tour through Vienna. During the afternoon, enjoy leisure time exploring this iconic city even more. (B,L,D)

Day 15, VIENNA – BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA. Sail to the “Coronation City of Kings,” where you can join a walking tour or choose instead to enjoy a “Tastes of Slovakia” tour. For a more active exploration, hike up to Bratislava Castle for magnificent views of the city. (B,L,D)

Day 16, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY. Discover the “Queen of the Danube” on your city tour beginning with a visit to the Great Market Hall followed by a panoramic tour of both the Buda and the Pest sides of the river. As an alternative choice, hike up to Castle Hill. Spend your last evening on board cruising by the famed Parliament Building as the city turns on all her dazzling lights. (B,L,D)

Day 17, DISEMBARKATION – DEPART BUDAPEST. Bid adieu to Budapest. (B)
AMAMAGNA SAILING THE DANUBE RIVER, BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA
**GRAND DANUBE CRUISE**

21 NIGHTS | PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC TO BUCHAREST, ROMANIA (OR REVERSE)

3 nights Prague, 14-night Vilshofen to Giurgiu cruise, 2 nights Brasov and 2 nights Bucharest

REVEL in the history and culture of up to 10 countries along the Danube River. Enjoy a magnificent journey through the Iron Gates and witness the blending of nature and architecture at sites like Bulgaria’s Belogradchik Fortress and the Rock-Hewn Churches of Ivanovo. From the imposing capitals of Budapest and Vienna to towns lost in time, immerse yourself in the colorful folktales and traditions of the extraordinary people and places you visit along the way.
ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

» 14-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
» Fine dining with a variety of choices
» Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
» Multiple dining venues
» Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
» Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaine des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
» Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
» Live local entertainment
» Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

» Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
» Hiking and biking tours
» Exclusive Special Interest Tours
» Festive Oktoberfest celebration in Vilshofen, Germany - an AmaWaterways exclusive

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

» 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Old Town Hilton Hotel Prague (or similar)
» 2 nights hotel in Bratislava at the Kronwell Brășov Hotel (or similar)
» 2 nights hotel in Bucharest at the Radisson Blu (or similar)
» Daily breakfast
» City tours
» Portage service
» Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
» Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

(B) Breakfast  (L) Lunch  (D) Dinner

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC. Arrive in Prague and transfer to your hotel.

Day 2, PRAGUE. Discover fairytale Prague and its magical church spires via a city tour or a hike to Prague Castle. Both will reveal why Prague is considered one of Europe’s most attractive and vibrant cities, with a historic city center that’s recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. (B)

Day 3, PRAGUE. Beer has been an important part of the Czech Republic since 993 and is vital to the country’s national identity. Join a beer tasting and discover for what makes Czech beer some of the best in the world. (B)

Day 4, PRAGUE – REGENSBURG, GERMANY – EMBARKATION – VILSHOFEN. Depart from Prague via motorcoach and enjoy a stop in Regensburg. After a local highlights tour, drive to Vilshofen where you will board your ship. Later in the day, enjoy a festive Oktoberfest celebration – an AmaWaterways exclusive. (B,D)

Day 5, VILSHOFEN – PASSAU. Enjoy a free morning to walk around this quaint village. Later, cruise to Passau, and take a walking tour among the Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen’s Cathedral. Or choose between a guided bike tour along the Danube River or a guided hike to the Veste Oberhaus fortress. (B,L,D)

Day 6, LINZ, AUSTRIA. Opt for a full-day excursion to Salzburg where you’ll tour the historic center, Mirabell Gardens, Residenz Square and the Old Market. En route, stop at Mondsee, home of the Basilica St. Michael. Or join a morning walking tour through the old city center of Linz and by the Mozart House; or bike along the city’s famed “Cultural Mile” and the Danube. Later in the afternoon, you can visit the charming Czech mountain town, Český Krumlov. (B,L,D)

Day 7, WEISSENKIRCHEN, AUSTRIA. Enjoy a scenic cruise through the Strudengau and UNESCO-designated Wachau valleys. After reaching Weissenkirchen, take a walking tour of Dürnstein before visiting the UNESCO-designated Melk Abbey. Or hike to the ruins of Dürnstein Fortress, where Richard the Lionheart was once held captive. You can also cycle through the Wachau Valley on a guided bike tour, sample special apricot treats from a local boutique. In the evening, enjoy a wine tasting hosted by a local vintner. (B,L,D)

Day 8, VIENNA, AUSTRIA. Your tour in the “City of Waltzes” showcases its regal splendors, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs. Conclude your tour in the UNESCO-designated historic city center and visit St. Stephen’s Cathedral. For a more active exploration of the city, join the bike tour. Later, enjoy leisure time exploring this iconic city even more. (B,L,D)

Day 9, BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA. Host to the crowning ceremonies of 11 Hungarian kings and queens between 1536 and 1830, Bratislava certainly has earned the title “Coronation City of Kings,” as you’ll discover during your walking tour. Or join a special “Tastes of Slovakia” tour. For a more active adventure, hike up to Bratislava Castle, offering magnificent views of the city. (B,L,D)

Day 10, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY. Fall in love with Budapest, known as the “Queen of the Danube.” Your city tour begins with a visit to the Great Market Hall. The remainder of this tour takes you to both the Buda (hilly) and the Pest (flat) sides of the river. Alternatively, hike up to Castle Hill. Cap the day off with a stunning illumination cruise and marvel at the Hungarian Parliament Building glowing against the night sky. (B,L,D)

Day 11, BUDAPEST. Tradition will be on full display in Puszta, the Great Hungarian Plain. Tour a genuine Hungarian csárda (farm) run by world-champion carriage-drivers. Afterwards, be treated to an unforgettable performance of horsemanship and then experience the Hungarians’ warm hospitality, during a traditional lunch complete with authentic goulash. (B,L,D)

Day 12, MOHÁCS – PéCS. Enjoy a scenic morning cruise to Mohács and then visit Pécs, founded by the Romans. Visit the UNESCO-designated Christian Necropolis; St. Peter’s Basilica; and Széchenyi Square, and see the Mosque of Pasha Qasim. Or choose a guided bike tour through Mohács. Alternatively, go to the Szekszárd wine region, one of the oldest red-wine-growing areas in Hungary. (B,L,D)

Day 13, VUKOVAR, CROATIA – NOVI SAD, SERBIA. Go on a city tour showcasing the Ovčara Memorial and Eltz Palace. Alternatively, choose a wine tasting in Ilok, a center of wine production since Roman times. Later, cruise to Novi Sad, the “Serbian Athens” and go on a walking tour to Dunavski Park and through Stari Grad, the Old Town center. Or, join a guided biking tour or hike through Fruska Gora National Park. During the evening, visit Petrovaradin Fortress. (B,L,D)

Day 14, BELGRADE, SERBIA. Explore Serbia’s capital on a city tour that includes the Kalemegdan Fortress and the Serbian Orthodox Temple of St. Sava. Later, visit the Royal Palace, the official residence of the Royal Family; and then
Day 15, SCENIC CRUISING THROUGH THE IRON GATES. Admire one of Europe’s most awe-inspiring natural wonders. The Danube narrows as it winds through magnificent gorges between the Carpathian and Balkan mountains. (B,L,D)

Day 16, VIDIN, BULGARIA. Discover Baba Vida Fortress, the largest preserved medieval castle in Bulgaria. Continue on to Belogradchik, a Bulgarian natural wonder where you can hike around its spectacular rock formations. Alternatively, visit a local home for a demonstration of traditional Bulgarian yogurt making and Banitsa pastries. Or bike through Vidin and to the castle. (B,L,D)

Day 17, ROUSSE – GIURGIU, ROMANIA. Visit Bulgaria’s ancient capital, Veliko Tarnovo, with its medieval fortress and orthodox temples. Or go to Rousse, known for its Neo-Baroque and Neo-Rococo architecture, and then afterwards visit the UNESCO-designated Rock-Hewn Churches of Ivanovo. Later, enjoy a panoramic tour of Transylvania’s legendary Bran Castle, forever linked with the legend of Dracula. Afterwards, travel to the ship in Giurgiu and board a motorcoach to Bran, where you’ll visit Transylvania’s legendary Bran Castle, forever linked with the legend of Dracula. Afterwards, travel to the lovely village of Brașov. Enjoy a tour of the town and then check into your hotel. (B)

Day 18, GIURGIU – DISEMBARKATION – BRAȘOV. Disembark the ship in Giurgiu and board a motorcoach to Bran, where you’ll visit Transylvania’s legendary Bran Castle, forever linked with the legend of Dracula. Afterwards, travel to the lovely village of Brașov. Enjoy a tour of the town and then check into your hotel. (B)

Day 19, BRAȘOV – SIGHIȘOARA. Venture to Sighişoara, Transylvania’s medieval birthplace, and visit the House of Flowers, the mausoleum of the first President of Yugoslavia. Or enjoy sampling Serbian plum brandy, Šilovitköy, and delicious local delights at the Quibrich Distillery. You may also join a guided bike tour or hike to Belgrade Fortress. (B,L,D)

Day 20, BRAȘOV – SINAIA – BUCHAREST. En route to Bucharest, stop in Sinaia to visit the Peleș Castle, one of the most stunning castles in Europe and once the residence of the royal family. Later in the day, check into your hotel. (B)

Day 21, BUCHAREST. Bucharest, Romania’s capital, has earned its nickname, the “Little Paris of the East,” with its wide boulevards and Arc de Triomphe. Enjoy a visit to the city’s most impressive sites—including the historic city center and the Palace of the Parliament. (B)

Day 22, DEPART BUCHAREST. Bid farewell to Bucharest. (B)
France, Portugal & Spain

Historic wine estates and châteaux, interactive wine museums and famed artists’ haunting grounds showcase the very best of France along its Garonne, Dordogne, Seine and Rhône rivers. Portugal’s Douro River offers fortified villages and romantic vineyards clinging to the sides of its dramatic slopes along its riverbanks. Both regions offer some of the world’s most spectacular UNESCO World Heritage Sites.

The Seine and Rhône
The Seine flows through Paris and continues westward through Normandy to the English Channel. Some of its most striking features are the dramatic chalk cliffs that peek out above Les Andelys. The Rhône links thousands of vineyards and wineries in southeastern France and offers a wealth of artifacts and ruins, showcasing its prominent role in the development of cities in France.

The Garonne, Dordogne and Gironde Estuary
The Garonne and Dordogne rivers merge together to form the Gironde Estuary, which naturally divides the Bordeaux region into the Left and Right banks, each offering distinctive wines. Travelers from around the world flock to this region known for its wine and other tantalizing gastronomic delights.

The Douro
This major river of the Iberian Peninsula flows from its source in Spain to its outlet in Northern Portugal, giving life to the region’s Old-World villages and picturesque cities. It is here where river cruisers discover the Douro River Valley, the birthplace of Port wine and a designated UNESCO World Heritage Site.
DORDOGNE RIVER, BORDEAUX, FRANCE
**Taste of Bordeaux**

14 NIGHTS | BILBAO SPAIN TO PARIS, FRANCE

2 nights Bilbao, 2 nights San Sebastián, 7-night roundtrip Bordeaux cruise, 2 nights Loire Valley, 1 night Paris

---

**WELCOME** the legendary Spanish Basque Country and French wine capital to captivate you and treat you to the distinctive flavors only found in this region of the world. Iconic châteaux, timeless vineyards and delicious wine tastings are plentiful before you experience Leonardo da Vinci’s Loire Valley followed by Paris. This journey is a must for anyone interested in the best of French culture, lifestyle, wine and food – with a dash of Basque.

---

**DAILY PROGRAM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Bilbao</td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bilbao</td>
<td>Guernica excursion “A City of Contrasts” walking tour and introduction to tapas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bilbao</td>
<td>San Sebastián</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>San Sebastián</td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Evening walk of Old Town</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>San Sebastián</td>
<td>“City by the Bay of Biscay” tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>San Sebastián</td>
<td>Transfer to Bordeaux via Bayonne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bordeaux</td>
<td>EMBARKATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Bordeaux</td>
<td>Morning scenic cruising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Libourne</td>
<td>Saint-Émilion excursion and Grand Cru Classé wine tasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Saint-Émilion bike tour and wine tasting OR Château de Vayres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Libourne</td>
<td>French country market visit with tastings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Libourne bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Vineyard hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Blaye</td>
<td>Free evening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Pauillac</td>
<td>Citadel visit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Blaye bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bourg</td>
<td>Bourg walking tour, Carriage Museum and exclusive wine festival</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Cadillac</td>
<td>Roquetaillade Castle with Sauternes wine tasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bordeaux</td>
<td>Illuminations cruise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Bordeaux</td>
<td>UNESCO city tour and Wine Museum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Bordeaux bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Bordeaux</td>
<td>DISEMBARKATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Transfer to château</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Loire Valley/Amboise</td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Amboise</td>
<td>Château de Chenonceau, Du Clos Lucé and Château d’Amboise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Amboise</td>
<td>Hotel check-out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Château de Chambord and Blois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Transfer to Paris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>DISEMBARKATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Taste the many vintages of Bordeaux, France

Enchanting Saint-Émilion, France
DAY 1, ARRIVE IN BILBAO, SPAIN. Check into your hotel for the beginning of your Basque Country land program. (D)

DAY 2, BILBAO. Travel to Guernica, the subject of one of Picasso’s most renowned paintings. Visit the open-air market where you’ll find a variety of local specialties. Later, take a walking tour through Bilbao and learn how to order Basque tapas, known locally as pintxos. (B)

DAY 3, BILBAO – SAN SEBASTIÁN. Discover the charms of the “City by the Bay of Biscay.” San Sebastián was once a prominent fishing village and later flourished as a popular tourist destination and spa resort. Enjoy free time in the city renowned for holding the second highest number of tourist destination and spa resort. Enjoy free time in the city renowned for holding the second highest number of annual food festivals in the world and visit the Kursaal Conference Center. Later, stroll through Old Town, where distinctive architecture and pintxos bars beckon. (B)

**WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES**

Complimentary Bonus Features:
- Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions


For more information, see pages 26-31 or visit AmaWaterways.com/wine

(B) Breakfast  (L) Lunch  (D) Dinner
region to either Château de Rayne Vigneau or Château Guiraud to taste the highly prized golden-hued sweet wines produced here. In the evening, enjoy a spectacular illumination cruise, gazing at the iconic structures of Bordeaux as they glow against the night sky. (B,L,D)

Day 11, BORDEAUX. The breathtaking capital of the wine world, Bordeaux is a UNESCO World Heritage Site and classified as a “City of Art and History.” You’ll have a chance to experience much of the rich culture and architecture on a city tour followed by a visit to the immersive Bordeaux Wine Museum, housed in an awe-inspiring building. Bike enthusiasts may join a tour along the city’s amazing network of bicycle paths. (B,L,D)

Day 12, BORDEAUX – DESEMBARKATION – LOIRE VALLEY/AMBOISE. Disembark the ship and transfer to Château before arriving in the Loire Valley, where you will check in to your Amboise hotel. (B)

Day 13, AMBOISE. Visit three of the Loire Valley’s regal châteaux starting with the Château de Chenonceau, one of the most beautiful castles in France. Château du Clos Lucé was Leonardo da Vinci’s last home where he completed some of his most famous works under the patronage of the King of France. The Château d’Amboise, perched on a promontory overlooking the Loire River, was the first Renaissance château built in the Loire Valley and features extravagant residences, gardens and a Gothic chapel, where Leonardo da Vinci is buried. (B)

Day 14, AMBOISE – PARIS. Check out of your Amboise hotel and, en route to Paris, visit two more majestic châteaux. While Château de Chambord, located at the heart of Europe’s largest enclosed wooded park, began as an unassuming hunting lodge, it is now the biggest château in the Loire Valley, with 426 rooms, 77 staircases and 282 fireplaces. Next, marvel at the residence of seven kings and ten queens of France at the famous Château de Blois. Afterwards, transfer by motorcoach to your hotel at Charles De Gaulle Airport. (B)

Day 15, DEPART PARIS. Say au revoir to Paris. (B)

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:
4 nights Bilbao/San Sebastián: $1,200 in double; $1,800 in single
3 nights Loire Valley/Paris: $1,200 in double; $1,650 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT.</th>
<th>DECK</th>
<th>STATEROOM</th>
<th>SQ. FT.</th>
<th>ADD'L</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Piano</td>
<td>Window</td>
<td>170 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Violin &amp; Cello</td>
<td>French Balcony</td>
<td>170 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Violin &amp; Cello</td>
<td>French Balcony</td>
<td>170 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Violin</td>
<td>French Balcony</td>
<td>170 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A+</td>
<td>Violin</td>
<td>French Balcony</td>
<td>225 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$2,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Violin</td>
<td>French Balcony</td>
<td>255 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$2,499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Port Charges: Additional $189 per person

Single Supplement Cruise: Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category C, B, and A 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 190 for air information.
CREATE your own masterpiece of memories while cruising through romantic Paris and stunning Normandy, both brimming with history and artistic beauty. Let sites from Monet’s Gardens to charming Honfleur inspire you the same way they inspired the great Impressionists. And pay your respects on the unforgettable Normandy Beaches where Allied forces landed during WWII’s D-Day invasion. Blend a passion for the good life with culture, art, architecture and timeless landscapes, and you have Northern France.
ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

» 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
» Fine dining with a variety of choices
» Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
» Multiple dining venues
» Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
» Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
» Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
» Live local entertainment
» Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

» Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
» Hiking and biking tours
» Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

» 2 nights hotel in Paris at the Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadero Hotel (or similar)
» Daily breakfast
» City tour
» Portage service
» Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
» Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

Day 1, ARRIVE IN PARIS, FRANCE. Arrive in Paris and check into your hotel.

Day 2, PARIS. Enjoy a morning tour of Paris, taking in all its iconic sites. Later, visit Montmartre, long known as the city’s premier artist’s enclave. Its most recognizable landmark is the Basilica du Sacré-Cœur, constructed from 1876 to 1912. The white dome of this Roman Catholic basilica sits at the highest point in the city. After your visit, you’ll be taken on an illumination tour, discovering why Paris is known as the “City of Light.” (B)

Day 3, PARIS – EMBARKATION. After checking out of your hotel, visit one of the world’s most renowned museums, the Musée d’Orsay. Housed in the train station building constructed by Victor Laloux for the 1900 World Fair, the Orsay showcases the works of Cézanne, Monet, Renoir, Rodin, Seurat, Sisley and Van Gogh. You’ll be taken to the ship after your museum visit. (B,D)

Day 4, LES ANDELYS. Uncover the history of Château Gaillard, the former stronghold of Richard the Lionheart, situated on the chalk cliffs high above the Seine. Or hike there, admiring scenic views along the way. You may also join a guided bike tour through the charming town of Les Andelys. After your adventures, set sail along the meandering Seine for a scenic cruise. (B,L,D)

Day 5, LE HAVRE. Choose between an excursion to the seaside town of Honfleur, renowned for its picturesque harbor, or enjoy a full-day excursion that includes Honfleur and the Pays d’Auge region of Normandy, where apple cider, Calvados and pommeau outrank French wine. Take a country drive through Beaucourt-en-Auge and Pont l’Eveque, and afterwards, be treated to a cheese and Calvados tasting. During the afternoon, join a city tour of UNESCO-designated Le Havre. Alternatively, you have the choice of a bike tour through Le Havre. (B,L,D)

Day 6, LE HAVRE – NORMANDY BEACHES – CAUDEBEC EN CAUX. For those wishing to go to the American sector of the historic Normandy Beaches, you will visit the cemetery at Colleville-sur-Mer, Omaha Beach, the artillery battery at Longues-sur-Mer and the village of Arromanches, where the remains of the floating harbor used during the
Day 9, CONFLANS. Travel to Auberge Ravoux in the heart of Auvers-sur-Oise, the last home of artist Vincent van Gogh. His spirit still lingers in his former attic rooms at the Ravoux Inn. The mere 70 days Van Gogh spent here were astonishingly prolific as he painted more than 70 works before his death. Or enjoy the youthful energy of Saint-Germain-des-Prés, with its museums, bookstores, churches and galleries. Alternatively, strap on your helmet and pedal around the city of Conflans. Later, relax as the ship takes you on a scenic cruise on its way to Paris. (B,L,D)

Day 10, PARIS – DESEMBARKATION. Bid farewell to Paris. (B)

WWII landings can be seen. If you prefer, you can tour the Gold and Juno beaches in the British and Canadian sectors, where you will visit Ranville Cemetery, Pegasus Bridge, the Canadian cemetery at Beny-sur-Mer, the WWII museum in Courseulles and, finally, Arromanches. Or, follow the Romanesque Normandy Abbey Route to one of the magnificent historic abbeys of the region in the afternoon. You may also journey back in time with the interactive exhibits and vessels at the Seine Museum. (B,L,D)

Day 7, ROUEN. Join a walking tour past the imposing Notre Dame Cathedral, painted numerous times by Monet, and see the square where Joan of Arc was martyred, as well as the Medieval Quarter and Great Clock. Alternatively, explore Lyons-la-Forêt, built on the site of a former fortress and featuring remarkable centuries-old architecture; taste the delicious flavors of the region, including chocolate, macaron, Norman cheese and cider; or get active by going on a guided bike tour. (B,L,D)

Day 8, VERNON. Enjoy scenic cruising around Vernon, or get active by going on a guided bike tour. (B,L,D)

Day 10, PARIS – DESEMBARKATION. Bid farewell to Paris. (B)
THE INSPIRING LAVENDER FIELDS OF PROVENCE, FRANCE
ENLIVEN your senses in a journey that carries you along the Rhône River from romantic cities to foodie havens to artistic epicenters. Savor the beauty of legendary vineyards, indulge in France’s culinary capital, Lyon, and imbibe in local vintages like Beaujolais and Côtes du Rhône. Trace the steps of famous artists including Van Gogh and Cezanne, and bookend your cruise with extra days to explore the iconic cities of Paris and Barcelona.

### DAILY PROGRAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>“City of Light” tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Evening Montmartre and illumination tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Paris/Lyon</td>
<td>TGV high-speed train to Lyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lyon</td>
<td>Tastes of Lyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Lyon</td>
<td>City tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lyon</td>
<td>Lyon bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lyon</td>
<td>OR Free time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vienne</td>
<td>Beaujolais excursion and tasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lyon</td>
<td>Free evening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Vienne</td>
<td>“Footsteps of Ancient Romans” walking tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lyon</td>
<td>OR ViaRhône bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lyon</td>
<td>OR Mount Pipet hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Tournon</td>
<td>Steam train ride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lyon</td>
<td>OR Red wine and chocolate tasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lyon</td>
<td>OR Tain l’Hermitage hike and wine tasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lyon</td>
<td>OR Bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Avignon</td>
<td>Walking tour and Papal Palace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lyon</td>
<td>OR Pont du Gard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Avignon</td>
<td>OR Tastes of Avignon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lyon</td>
<td>Grignan excursion and truffle farm visit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Avignon</td>
<td>OR Avignon bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lyon</td>
<td>Avignon Illuminations cruise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Arles</td>
<td>Les Baux and olive farm excursion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arles</td>
<td>OR Van Gogh Asylum and Camiérès de Lumière</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arles</td>
<td>OR Camargue and Aigues-Mortes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arles</td>
<td>Arles walking tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arles</td>
<td>OR Van Gogh walking tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arles</td>
<td>OR Arles bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Arles</td>
<td>DISEMBARKATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nîmes</td>
<td>Highlights tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona</td>
<td>TGV train to Barcelona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona</td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Barcelona</td>
<td>“The Best of Barcelona” tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Barcelona</td>
<td>“The Mountains and Abbey of Montserrat” excursion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Barcelona</td>
<td>Return flight home</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Colors of Provence

13 NIGHTS | PARIS, FRANCE TO BARCELONA, SPAIN (OR REVERSE)
3 nights Paris, 7-night cruise Lyon to Arles and 3 nights Barcelona

CAN ALSO BE BOOKED AS A 7-NIGHT CRUISE
**ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS**

- 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- Fine dining with a variety of choices
- Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- Multiple dining venues
- Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- Live local entertainment
- Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

**COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS**

- Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- Hiking and biking tours
- Exclusive Special Interest Tours

**LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS**

- 3 nights hotel in Paris at the Renaissance Arc de Triomphe (or similar)
- 3 nights hotel in Barcelona at Renaissance Barcelona (or similar)
- Daily breakfast
- City tours
- Portage service
- Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

---

**YOUR ITINERARY**

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN PARIS, FRANCE.** Transfer to your hotel.

**Day 2, PARIS.** Enjoy taking in the signature sites of Paris, including the Arc de Triomphe, Eiffel Tower and Champs Élysées with its cinemas, sidewalk cafes and luxury specialty shops. Spend the afternoon leisurely exploring this iconic city. (B)

**Day 3, PARIS.** Spend a full day at leisure discovering the city’s legendary sites more in-depth. In the evening, visit Montmartre, long known as the city’s premier artist’s enclave. You’ll be taken on an evening illumination tour, discovering why Paris is renowned as the “City of Light.” (B)

**Day 4, PARIS – LYON – EMBARKATION.** Check out of your hotel and board the TGV high-speed train to Lyon. Once in the “food capital of France,” marvel at the famous indoor market hall Les Halles de Lyon. Sample the delicacies offered by butchers, bakers, chocolatiers and cheesemongers while taking in the colorful sights and enticing aromas around you. Afterward, board the ship. (B,D)

**Day 5, LYON.** Discover dynamic Lyon, starting in Fourvière Hill, part of the city’s historic region that is now a designated UNESCO World Heritage Site and home to the 19th-century basilica Notre-Dame de Fourvière. Continue on to the old town of Lyon, followed by a guided walk through the St. Jean district, where you will be introduced to the city’s unique covered walkways, known as “traboules.” Later, enjoy leisure time or a guided bike tour through the city. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, VIENNE.** Travel to the Beaujolais wine region—known as the Pays d’Or or “land of the golden stones.” Indulge in a wine tasting at a traditional winery and learn about the history and techniques of their vineyard. Later, enjoy free time to explore Vienne. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, VIENNE – TOURNON.** Vienne is situated between the wine regions of Beaujolais and Côtes du Rhône. Follow the footsteps of the ancient Romans on a walking tour to see the Augustus and Livia Temple, the Saint Maurice Cathedral, St. Pierre Abbey—one of the oldest surviving churches in France, now an archaeological museum. Alternatively, take a guided bike tour along a portion of the ViaRhôna bike route or hike from the ship to the Monastery at Mount Pipet. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, TOURNON.** Take a train ride past magnificent landscape carved along the Gorge du Doux, stopping at the charming little station of Colombier le Vieux-Saint-Étienne.
Day 9, AVIGNON. Avignon, the “City of Popes,” was the center of the Catholic Church in the 14th century. Discover its history on a guided walking tour that includes the Papal Palace and the UNESCO-designated medieval walls surrounding the historic center of town. Alternatively, go to another UNESCO site, the impressive Pont du Gard, a Roman aqueduct. Or taste regional specialties including macarons, cheese, wine, and tapenades. Later, enjoy free time in Avignon, go on a bike tour, or visit the magnificent hilltop village, Grignan, and go in search of the highly prized “Black Diamond” truffles. In the evening, enjoy an illumination cruise around Avignon. (B,L,D)

Day 10, ARLES. Visit Saint Paul de Mausole Asylum, where Van Gogh once lived and painted. Afterwards, go to the Carrières de Lumières for a spectacular presentation of art, food, and light. Alternatively, venture to the medieval hilltop village, Les Baux de Provence, followed by a visit to an olive farm. Or journey to Aigues-Mortes, known for its Carrières de Lumières for a spectacular presentation of art, illumination cruise around Avignon. (B,L,D)

Day 11, ARLES – DISEMBARKATION – NIMES – BARCELONA, SPAIN. Disembark your ship in Arles and travel a short distance to Nîmes. See the highlights of this delightful town with one of the finest collections of Roman buildings in France. Afterwards, board the TGV high-speed train to the city that inspired Antoni Gaudí and is certain to inspire you. (B)

Day 12, BARCELONA. Tour the cobblestoned lanes of Barcelona’s Gothic Quarter in the medieval city center and Las Ramblas. Visit Montjuïc Hill and see some imaginative architectural creations, including the La Sagrada Familia. (B)

Day 13, BARCELONA. Join an excursion to the mountain Montserrat, which is home to the Benedictine monastery of Santa Maria de Montserrat, located about 30 miles from Barcelona. Once there, ride a scenic funicular to the top of the mountain for an indescribable view of the Catalonia landscape. The whole of Montserrat is built around facilitating the worship of the Black Madonna in the Basilica. While here, you’ll see the famous Black Madonna sculpture. (B)

Day 14, DEPART BARCELONA. Bid farewell to Barcelona. (B)

Alternative Itinerary Option
3-night extension in Nice
May be selected in lieu of Barcelona
For more information, visit AmaWaterways.com

See More of France
Select departures may be combined with Paris & Normandy (page 114). Ask for availability.

WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES

Complimentary Bonus Features:

- Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

2020 Embark Dates: Mar 19, Mar 26, Apr 2, Apr 9, Jul 23, Jul 30, Oct 29, Nov 5, Nov 12

For more information, see pages 26-31 or visit AmaWaterways.com/wine

AmaWaterways.com | 121
VINEYARDS ALONG THE DOURO RIVER
AMBLE through vineyards and charming native farms that cling to the steep sides of the Douro River Valley—the world's oldest demarcated wine region, renowned for its Port Country. Discover the treasures of Lisbon, Portugal’s capital city, and marvel at Salamanca, Spain, the UNESCO-designated “Golden City.” Taste wines from historic wineries and soak up the genuine beauty of one of Europe’s most unadulterated landscapes.
Day 1, ARRIVE IN LISBON, PORTUGAL. Arrive in Lisbon and check into your hotel.

Day 2, LISBON. One of Europe’s most beautiful cities, Lisbon, stretches across several hills along the Tagus River. On your escorted tour, you’ll see Belém Tower, a fortified 4-story tower made of limestone, and visit the late Gothic Jerónimos Monastery, the burial place of many Portuguese kings and heroes. You will also taste a typical Portuguese pastry, Pastéis de Belém, before going to Discoveries Monument, built in honor of Portugal’s greatest maritime explorers. (B)

Day 3, LISBON – SINTRA. Enjoy a morning excursion to Serra de Sintra, one of the loveliest mountain villages in Portugal and a favorite summer residence of the Portuguese royal family for more than 500 years. Long an inspiration for artists and poets, Lord Byron once called it “perhaps the most delightful village in Europe.” High up on a rocky peak, you will tour Pena Palace, a wonderful fairytale castle dating back to Portugal’s Romantic period. (B)

Day 4, EMBARKATION – PORTO. After checking out of your hotel in Lisbon, transfer to Porto where you’ll board your ship. (D)

Day 5, PORTO – ENTRE-OS-RIOS. Porto blends the best of old and new, which you can discover on a tour of the historic quarter, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, including the Cathedral, one of the city’s oldest monuments; and the São Bento Railway Station, known for its blue and white tile panels depicting scenes from Portuguese history. You’ll also enjoy a tasting of Port, Portugal’s most renowned contribution to the world of wine. If you prefer to get more active, go on a guided hike and then enjoy a Port wine tasting. In the evening, indulge in a traditional Portuguese dinner with your fellow travelers in Entre-Os-Rios at a local quinta – a country estate – for a truly authentic culinary experience. (B,L,D)

Day 6, RÉGUA – PINHÃO. Travel to picturesque Lamego, home to one of the most important pilgrimage sites in
all of Portugal, where you’ll go to the Nossa Senhora dos Remédios (Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies). The shrine features a staircase of nearly 700 steps, beautifully decorated with white and blue tiles, which the more active adventurer will want to climb on a guided hike. Concluding both tours, you will have the opportunity to sample local traditional specialties, such as bôlas de Lamego, bread filled with smoked ham; presunto, a type of dry-cured ham; and Espumante, a Portuguese sparkling wine. You’ll then go to the formal Episcopal Palace Museum. Later in the day, savor the flavors of Portugal’s renowned fortified wine, vinho do porto, made exclusively in the Douro Valley. Head to a local quinta for your authentic Port-wine tasting experience and enjoy the sweet nectar of this fascinating region. (B,L,D)

Day 7, BARCA D’ALVA. Spend time soaking up the beauty of the Douro River as you cruise to Barca d’Alva, where you will visit Castelo Rodrigo, a small fortified village perched high on a hilltop with centuries-old walls, steep narrow streets and fantastic views. You can also opt to hike up to the village should you wish a more active exploration. While here, taste some delicious locally grown produce. (B,L,D)

Day 8, VEGA DE TERRÓN, SPAIN – SALAMANCA. Drive to Salamanca, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Built of golden sandstone, Salamanca is known as a “living museum,” and you will have an opportunity to step back in time to the Middle Ages during your escorted tour, which includes the city’s elegant university buildings, the New Cathedral, the intriguingly decorated House of Shells and Plaza Mayor. You can also enjoy a traditional flamenco show and lunch in Salamanca. (B,L,D)

Day 9, PINHÃO, PORTUGAL – RÉGUA. Be treated to an exclusive lunch at Quinta da Avessada, where you’ll enjoy an authentic dining experience complete with entertainment. Quinta da Avessada is also a fascinating interactive museum commemorating the history and culture of wine in the Alto Douro region, so you’ll have fun discovering all the various stages of wine production as well as tasting. (B,L,D)

Day 10, RÉGUA – PORTO. Visit the Baroque-style Palacio de Mateus and its gardens. Inside the house, you’ll see interesting furnishings, paintings and a ceiling of intricately carved wood. The gardens here are considered some of the most beautiful in Portugal. Watch the beautiful scenery go by on your way to Porto and enjoy a free afternoon to explore all its charms on your own. (B,L,D)

Day 11, PORTO – DISEMBARKATION. Disembark the ship. (B)
**Flavors of Portugal & Spain**

**13 NIGHTS | MADRID, SPAIN TO LISBON, PORTUGAL (OR REVERSE)**

3 nights Madrid, 7-night Vega de Terron to Porto cruise and 3 nights Lisbon

---

**DISCOVER** Spain’s iconic cities—Madrid, Toledo and Salamanca—before cruising the UNESCO-designated Douro River Valley. Taste new wines from Old World villages and indulge in Portugal’s cuisine. Explore Porto, the “City of Bridges,” and the seven hills of cosmopolitan Lisbon, uncovering a wealth of eclectic architecture. Historic places, unspoiled beauty and distinctive wines are yours to be enjoyed as you savor the flavors of Spain and Portugal.

---

**DAILY PROGRAM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Madrid</td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Madrid</td>
<td>City tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Madrid</td>
<td>Toledo excursion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Madrid</td>
<td>Transfer to Salamanca</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Salamanca</td>
<td>Full-day excursion with flamenco show</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vega de Terrón</td>
<td>Transfer to Vega de Terrón</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Vega de Terrón</td>
<td>Castelo Rodrigo tour with tasting of regional fare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Castelo Rodrigo hike with tasting of regional fare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Barca d’Alva Port wine tasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Pinhão</td>
<td>Mateus Palace and gardens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wine tasting and Quinta de Avessada lunch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Régua</td>
<td>Lamego tour and Bôlas tasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Holy Staircase hike and Bôlas tasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Caldas de Aregos</td>
<td>Caldas de Aregos Vineyard hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scenic cruising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Entre-Os-Rios</td>
<td>Special dinner at local quinta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Porto</td>
<td>“City of Bridges” tour and Port wine tasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Porto hike with Port wine tasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Porto</td>
<td>Free time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Porto</td>
<td>DESEMBARKATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lisbon</td>
<td>Tomar Castle visit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Lisbon</td>
<td>“City of Seven Hills” tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Lisbon</td>
<td>Royal Sintra excursion with Pena National Palace visit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Lisbon</td>
<td>Return flight home</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

© START | # OF NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION
© END | # OF NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION
# EMBARK
Å DISEMBARK

---

**Castelo Rodrigo, Portugal**

**Wine tasting, Quinta da Avessada, Portugal**
Day 1, ARRIVE IN MADRID, SPAIN. Arrive in Madrid and check into your hotel.

Day 2, MADRID. Enjoy a guided tour of Madrid, Spain’s capital since the Spanish Golden Age and now its largest city, known for its historic districts, art, music and cuisine. Top landmarks include the elaborate Royal Palace, Buen Retiro Park, Puerta del Sol, Mercado de San Miguel, Plaza Mayor and such renowned art galleries as the Prado Museum and Centro de Arte Reina Sofia. (B)

Day 3, MADRID – TOLEDO. Visit the walled city of Toledo, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and the ancient capital of Spain. The city is a treasure trove of artistic riches that once inspired Spanish Renaissance artist El Greco with its winding streets and well-preserved medieval architecture. As part of your guided tour, visit the Cathedral of Toledo (one of the world’s greatest Gothic structures) as well as the Synagogue Santa Maria La Blanca in the Jewish Quarter. (B)

Day 4, MADRID – SALAMANCA – VEGA DE TERRÓN – EMBARKATION. Depart Madrid for an excursion to Salamanca, a UNESCO World Heritage Site located at the center of Spain’s Castilla y León region. Your guided city tour includes the university buildings, Salamanca Cathedral and the uniquely adorned House of Shells. Afterwards, be treated to a flamenco show. Later, you will be transferred to Vega Terrón to board your river ship. (B,D)

Day 5, VEGA DE TERRÓN – BARCA D’ALVA, PORTUGAL. Venture to Castelo Rodrigo, known as the “White Village” because of its almond trees. The site offers spectacular views of the surrounding area. Join a walking tour through its medieval streets and see the houses and establishments with 16th-century façades and Manueline-style windows. If you prefer a more active adventure, hike up to the town. At the end of both tours, enjoy a tasting of local favorites, such as almonds, cheese, bread and wine. Set sail to Pinhão where you’ll be treated to a Port wine tasting. (B,L,D)
Day 6, PINHÃO. Enjoy an excursion to the Palacio de Mateus, located in the beautiful region of Trás-os-Montes near the city of Vila Real. The interior of the house features various religious images and exquisite furniture, artwork and hand-carved wooden ceilings. The exterior is equally stunning, with gardens among the most beautiful in Portugal. Later, enjoy lunch at Quinta da Aveassada, complete with entertainment. Quinta da Aveassada is also a fascinating interactive museum commemorating the history and culture of wine in the Alto Douro region, so you’ll have fun discovering the stages of wine production as well as doing plenty of tasting. (B,L,D)

Day 7, RÉGUA – CALDAS DE AREGOS. Venture to ancient and picturesque Lamego, home to one of the most important pilgrimage sites in Portugal, the Nossa Senhora dos Remédios (Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies). For an active adventure, hike up the famed Lamego Steps, also known as the Holy Staircase. (B,L,D)

Day 8, CALDAS DE AREGOS – ENTRE-OS-RIOS. Enjoy a morning hike through the vineyards, and then set sail along the scenic Douro River. Later in the day, enjoy a special Portuguese dinner at a local quinta. (B,L,D)

Day 9, PORTO. Join a guided tour of Porto’s historic quarter, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. You’ll see the Cathedral, one of the city’s oldest monuments; the main square, ringed with shops and cafés; and the São Bento Railway Station, known for its blue and white tile panels depicting scenes from Portuguese history. You’ll also enjoy a tasting of Port, Portugal’s most renowned contribution to the world of wine. For a more active adventure, join a hike in Porto and explore the old harbor quarter afterwards indulging in a Port wine tasting. (B,L,D)

Day 10, PORTO. Enjoy a day at leisure. (B,L,D)

Day 11, PORTO – DISEMBARKATION – LISBON. After disembarking your ship, take a motorcoach ride through the Portuguese countryside. Stop in Tomar and visit the castle of the Knights Templar, the walls of which envelop the elaborate Convent of Christ, a UNESCO World Heritage Site from the 12th century boasting spectacular frescoes and azulejos (iconic blue painted tiles). Afterward, continue to Lisbon to check into your hotel. (B)

Day 12, LISBON. One of Europe’s most beautiful cities, Lisbon sprawls across several hills along the Tagus River. Your city tour includes two UNESCO World Heritage Sites. You’ll see the fortified Belém Tower and visit the spectacular Jerónimos Monastery, a late Gothic-style structure. The rest of the day is free for you to explore the city at your leisure, perhaps to visit the Castle of São Jorge or the Santa Justa Elevator that overlooks the city, the river and Rossio Square. (B)

DAY 13, LISBON – SINTRA. Head to Serra de Sintra, one of the most picturesque mountain villages in Portugal, a former summer residence of the Portuguese royal family and inspiration for Lord Byron and generations of other artists and poets. Your guided tour includes a visit to the Pena National Palace, a fairytale castle situated high on a rocky peak, followed by free time. (B)

Day 14, DEPART LISBON. Bid farewell to Lisbon. (B)
FESTIVE HOLIDAY CRUISES

Experience the deep-rooted traditions and heartwarming cuisine of Europe at this most wonderful time of year. Join friends and loved ones on a Holiday Cruise and do what the Europeans have been doing for centuries — gather at the Christmas Markets, wrap your hands around a mug of glühwein (hot mulled wine) or cocoa, take in the aromas of gingerbread and sugar plums, and shop for one-of-a-kind handcrafted treasures while celebrating the true spirit of the season.

Discover the Czech legends of Mikulás and Krampus while in Prague or Český Krumlov. Bring home a special souvenir in the form of Nuremberg’s whimsical prune people. Embrace royal holiday traditions at Vienna’s Schönbrunn Palace and at Regensburg’s Thurn and Taxis, one of Bavaria’s most romantic Christmas Markets. Visit the delightful Christmas Markets of Strasbourg, France’s “Capital of Noël,” and the majestic city of Cologne, with its UNESCO-designated Gothic cathedral. Beneath spectacular displays of holiday lights and trees bedecked in garland and tinsel, pure childlike joy will flow through your heart and spirit you away.
### Iconic Christmas Markets

**12 NIGHTS | BUDAPEST, HUNGARY TO PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC (OR REVERSE)**

2 nights Budapest, 7-night Budapest to Nuremberg cruise and 3 nights Prague

---

**WANDER** back through centuries as you stroll along cobblestone streets through grand cities and historic towns bedecked with twinkling trees. The iconic Christmas Markets of Hungary, Austria, Germany and the Czech Republic are on full display for your pleasure. Experience Budapest’s Vörösmarty Square, where all guaranteed products are handmade; Germany’s oldest, Nuremberg’s festive Christkindlesmarkt; and one of Bavaria’s most romantic in Regensburg located at the Thurn and Taxis Palace.

---

### Daily Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Budapest</td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Budapest</td>
<td>“Hidden Budapest” tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Budapest</td>
<td><strong>EMBARKATION</strong> Illuminations cruise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Budapest</td>
<td>“Queen of the Danube” tour and Vörösmarty Square Christmas Market</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 5   | Vienna      | “Imperial Vienna” tour with Town Hall Christmas Market
OR Alte Donau bike tour
Schönbrunn and illuminated Christmas Markets |
| 6   | Melk        | Benedictine Abbey visit
OR Melk bike tour |
| 7   | Passau      | “City of Three Rivers” walking tour and Christmas Market
OR Danube bike tour
OR Salzburg excursion including Hellbrunn Palace Christmas Market |
| 8   | Regensburg  | UNESCO city tour, Thurn and Taxis Christmas Market
OR Tastes of Bavaria
OR Walhalla bike tour |
| 9   | Nuremberg   | Cruise Main-Danube Canal
Nuremberg city tour
OR Tastes of Franconia
Nuremberg Christmas Market |
| 10  | Nuremberg   | **DISEMBARKATION** |
| 11  | Prague      | Nuremberg Christmas Market
Hotel check-in |
| 12  | Prague      | “Golden City of a Hundred Spires” tour
OR Prague Castle hike |
| 13  | Prague      | Czech beer tasting |
|     | Prague      | Return flight home |

---

Shop for one-of-a-kind handicrafts

Indulge in delicious Christmas treats
YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN BUDAPEST, HUNGARY. Arrive in Budapest and check into your hotel.

Day 2, BUDAPEST. Budapest is one of Europe’s most regal and storied cities—and many of its iconic sights are just off the banks of the Danube. Today’s tour takes you to the Jewish Quarter, including the Great Synagogue, the largest in Europe and the second largest in the world, at its heart. Walk around the Parliament building where you’ll see Holocaust Memorial and Shoes on the Danube. Afterwards, visit the Opera House, an architectural gem, and the Citadel, offering magnificent views of the city. (B)

Day 3, BUDAPEST – EMBARKATION. Transfer from your hotel to the ship. In the evening, enjoy a romantic Illuminations cruise to see how the city comes aglow at night. (B,D)

Day 4, BUDAPEST. Home to several UNESCO World Heritage Sites, including the Buda Castle quarter in Castle Hill and Heroes’ Square, Budapest offers an unmatched combination of culture and tradition. Begin with a visit to the vibrant Great Market Hall. The remainder of this tour takes you to both the Buda (hilly) and the Pest (flat) sides of the river. Afterwards, visit Vörösmarty Square, the oldest and the most spectacular Christmas Markets in Budapest. (B,L,D)

Day 5, VIENNA, AUSTRIA. The “City of Waltzes” offers a treasure trove of gems just waiting to be discovered. Join a tour showcasing its regal splendors, such as the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs before concluding in Vienna’s historic city center. Afterwards, visit the Rathaus (Town Hall) Christmas Market. Alternatively, join a guided bike ride along the Danube River. Later, visit Schönbrunn Palace with a giant sparkling Christmas tree. Cap the day off with “Vienna by Night” Christmas Markets at the beautifully decorated Maria Theresaplatz Christmas Market. (B,L,D)

Day 6, MELK. High on a rocky outcrop lies the Melk Abbey, one of Europe’s most revered Baroque monasteries. Visit this magnificent Benedictine Abbey, which now houses a museum chronicling its history and a famous library with countless medieval manuscripts. Alternatively, go on a guided bike ride around Melk. (B,L,D)

Day 7, PASSAU, GERMANY. Join a walking tour of this 2,000-year-old city, noted for its Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen’s. Go in search of Bavarian-style crafts at the Christmas Market. Alternatively, travel through the serene Austrian Alps to Salzburg, birthplace of Mozart. Your full-day excursion includes a walking tour.

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS
» 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
» Fine dining with a variety of choices
» Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
» Multiple dining venues
» Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
» Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
» Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
» Live local entertainment
» Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS
» Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
» Hiking and biking tours
» Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS
» 2 nights hotel in Budapest at the Sofitel Budapest Chain Bridge (or similar)
» 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Old Town Hilton (or similar), including Christmas Markets
» Daily breakfast
» City tours
» Portage service
» Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
» Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

(B) Breakfast   (L) Lunch   (D) Dinner

Discover local crafts
of the UNESCO-designated Old Town, its magnificent cathedral and its Christmas Markets, including Hellbrunn Palace, where the inner courtyard is turned into a romantic backdrop for one of the most beautiful Christmas Markets in Austria. For the active adventurer, join a guided bike tour along the Danube. (B,L,D)

Day 8, REGensburg. Regensburg is one of Germany’s best preserved medieval cities, as well as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Join a guided walking tour showcasing architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria, before visiting the Old Town Christmas market. As an alternate option, sample Bavarian specialties—beer, sausage and pretzels. Or bike to the base of Walhalla where there is a neoclassical white marble temple inspired by the Parthenon in Athens. Later, be treated to one of Bavaria’s most beautiful and romantic Christmas Markets at Thurn and Taxis, where you can watch artisans make their unique arts and crafts. (B,L,D)

Day 9, NUREMBERG. Enjoy a scenic morning cruise as the ship crosses the Continental Divide via the Main-Danube Canal to Nuremberg. Join a city tour of WWII highlights and then walk through Nuremberg’s cobblestone streets to the Imperial Castle and 900-year-old city ramparts. Alternatively, enjoy a Franconian specialties tour, which introduces you to bratwurst, rotbier (red beer) and lebkuchen (gingerbread). Later, visit Nuremberg’s Christkindlesmarkt, one of the world’s largest and most famous Christmas Markets. (B,L,D)

Day 10, NUREMBERG – DEISEMBARKATION – PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC. Disembark the ship and enjoy the wonder of Nuremberg’s Christmas Markets before departing for Prague, where you will check into your hotel. (B)

Day 11, PRAGUE. Discover Prague on a city tour or a castle hike. Both will reveal why Prague is considered one of Europe’s most attractive cities, with a historic city center that’s recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Later in the day, visit Prague’s festive Christmas Markets. (B)

Day 12, PRAGUE. Beer has a long and illustrious history in the Czech Republic, so join a tasting and discover some of the very best beer in the world. (B)

Day 13, DEPART PRAGUE. Bid farewell to Prague. (B)
EXPERIENCE timeless holiday traditions and elegant pageantry in five countries and let iconic capital cities—Budapest, Bratislava, Vienna and Prague—dazzle you with their illuminated Christmas Markets. Wander the stalls of Europe’s most traditional markets, shopping for handcrafted gifts, sipping hot mulled wine and inhaling the fragrance of gingerbread and roasted chestnuts. Cherish the glory and magic of the season in grand European style as you cruise along the Danube.
YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN BUDAPEST, HUNGARY. Arrive in Budapest and check into to your hotel.

Day 2, BUDAPEST. Budapest is one of Europe’s most regal and storied cities—and many of its iconic sights are just off the banks of the Danube. Today’s tour takes you to the Jewish Quarter, including the Great Synagogue, the largest in Europe and the second largest in the world, is at its heart. Walk around the Parliament building where you’ll see Holocaust Memorial and Shoes on the Danube. Afterwards, visit the Opera House, an architectural gem, and the Citadel, offering magnificent views of the city. (B)

Day 3, BUDAPEST – EMBARKATION. Transfer from your hotel to the ship. During the evening, be treated to an Illuminations cruise around Budapest’s famed Parliament building. (B,D)

Day 4, BUDAPEST. Home to several UNESCO World Heritage Sites, including the Buda Castle quarter in Castle Hill and Heroes’ Square, Budapest offers an unmatched combination of culture and tradition. Begin with a visit to the vibrant Great Market Hall. The remainder of this tour takes you to both the Buda (hilly) and the Pest (flat) sides of the river. Afterwards, visit Vörösmarty Square, most spectacular Christmas Market in Budapest. As an alternative, hike to Castle Hill, walking along Fishermen’s Bastion, and take in all the iconic sites of Budapest. (B,L,D)

Day 5, BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA – VIENNA, AUSTRIA. Host to the crowning ceremonies of 11 Hungarian royals, Bratislava certainly has earned the title “Coronation City of Kings,” as you’ll discover during your walking tour. You’ll also have an opportunity to visit Bratislava’s charming Christmas Market. Or join a special “Tastes of Slovakia” tour. For a more active adventure, hike up to Bratislava Castle, offering magnificent views of the city. Tonight, explore Vienna’s splendid Rathaus (Town Hall) Christmas Market. (B,L,D)

Day 6, VIENNA. The “City of Waltzes” offers a treasure trove of gems just waiting to be discovered. Join a tour showcasing its regal splendors, such as the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs. For a more active adventure, join a guided bike ride. Later, visit the market at Schönbrunn Palace with a giant sparkling Christmas tree. Cap the day off with “Vienna by Night” Christmas Markets at the beautifully decorated Maria Theresaplatz Christmas market, and at the illuminated Rathaus, Vienna’s largest Christmas Market. (B,L,D)

Day 7, WEISSENKIRCHEN – WACHAU VALLEY – MELK. After reaching Weissenkirchen, you’ll have a choice of excursions. Join a walking tour in Dürnstein and then visit a local boutique where you’ll enjoy a tasting of special apricot treats. Prefer more active adventures? Join a guided bike tour from Weissenkirchen to Melk. For those not biking to Melk, you’ll sail through the UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley to Melk. Once there, visit its magnificent Benedictine Abbey. (B,L,D)

Day 8, LINZ. Linz is known for being the city of Christmas crèches and its ever-popular Linzer torte. While here, you have a choice of three excursions. The first is a full-day visit to Salzburg with a walking tour of the UNESCO-designated Old Town, its magnificent cathedral and its Christmas Markets, including Hellbrunn Palace, one of the most beautiful Markets in Austria. Alternatively, take a walking tour through Linz’s old city center and by the Mozart House, plus visit Linz’s Christmas Markets. Or go on a guided bike tour along the city’s famed “Culture Mile” and the Danube. Later, join a half-day excursion to Salzburg or visit the charming Czech mountain town, Český Krumlov. (B,L,D)

Day 9, PASSAU, GERMANY. During the season of Advent, beautiful Passau dresses in her Bavarian holiday splendor, which you will discover on your walking tour through the city and at its Christmas market at St. Stephen’s Square—also home to its magnificent cathedral. Go in search of unique crafts, including Bavarian-style houses and glass ornaments. For a more active adventure, join a guided bike ride along the Danube. Later, sail to Vilshofen, where you’ll be treated to an exclusive Oktoberfest celebration. (B,L,D)
CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE DANUBE

Day 10, VILSHOFEN – DISEMBARKATION – REGENSBURG – PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC. Depart the ship and drive through the countryside to Regensburg, one of Germany’s best preserved medieval cities, which you’ll discover on a walking tour showcasing architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria. After touring Regensburg, enjoy a visit to Old Town’s Christmas Market. Later, continue your journey to Prague and check into your hotel. (B)

Day 11, PRAGUE. Discover Prague with a choice of a city tour or a castle hike. Both will reveal why Prague is considered one of Europe’s most attractive cities, with a historic city center that’s recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. See the National Museum, Wenceslas Square, the 1000-year-old Prague Castle and Old Market Square, where you will find the famous Astronomical Clock. Then enjoy free time to explore Prague’s renowned Christmas Markets in the Old Town Square. (B)

Day 12, PRAGUE. Beer has a long and illustrious history in the Czech Republic and is a core part of the country’s national identity, so join a Czech beer tasting and discover for yourself what makes Czech beer some of the very best in the world. (B)

Day 13, DEPART PRAGUE. Bid farewell to Prague. (B)

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise only price:
2 nights Budapest: $520 in double; $820 in single (only available as pre-cruise for departures embarking in Budapest)
3 nights Prague: $870 in double; $1,320 in single

Most Christmas Markets open during the last week of November until approximately Dec 22. Check with each country’s tourist office for more information.

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Port Charges: Additional $189 per person

Single Supplement Cruise: Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category CB, CA/C, BB, BA, AB and AA 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Single Supplement Cruise (AmaMagna): Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category AB, AA, SB and SA 50% of twin price; Category Grand Suite and Owners Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 190 for air information.
### Christmas Markets on the Rhine

**13 NIGHTS | AMSTERDAM, NETHERLANDS TO ZURICH, SWITZERLAND (OR REVERSE)**

- 2 nights Amsterdam, 7-night Amsterdam to Basel cruise, 2 nights Lucerne and 2 nights Zurich

#### DISCOVER
Europe’s deep-rooted holiday traditions from Amsterdam to Switzerland.
Journey along the Rhine River to some of the world’s most timeless Christmas Markets.
Sip steamy glühwein in front of Cologne’s Gothic cathedral; let the “Capital of Nöel,” Strasbourg, captivate you; and marvel at the world’s largest Advent Calendar in Gengenbach, where every evening the windows of its town hall reveal a picture by a famous artist.

#### DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Zaans Schans visit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Panoramic tour and Museumsplein free time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EMBARKATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Canal cruise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scenic cruising out of Amsterdam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Cologne</td>
<td>“Holy City” tour with cathedral and Christmas Market</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Cologne bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Kölsch beer tasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Rhine Gorge</td>
<td>Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rüdesheim</td>
<td>Wine tasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Vineyard hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Christmas Market</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Siegfried’s Mechanical Musical Museum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Rüdesheimer coffee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Ludwigshafen</td>
<td>“Romantic Heidelberg” excursion and Christmas Market</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR “Secrets of Speyer” tour and Christmas Market</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Heidelberg Philosopher’s Path hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Strasbourg</td>
<td>“The Gem of the Alsace” tour and Christmas Market</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Strasbourg bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Gengenbach Christmas Market and Advent calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Breisach</td>
<td>Riquewihr walking tour and Christmas Market</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Freiburg excursion with Christmas Market</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Breisach wine country bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Basel</td>
<td>DESEMBARKATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Basel</td>
<td>Basel highlights tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Transfer to Lucerne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lucerne</td>
<td>Walking tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Lucerne</td>
<td>Lion Monument, the medieval city walls and Christmas Market</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Lucerne</td>
<td>Scenic Lake Lucerne cruise to Vitznau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vitznau</td>
<td>Scenic drive to Zurich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td>“Little Big City” tour and Christmas Market</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td>Return flight home</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Embark**
**Disembark**
YOUR ITINERARY

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS
» 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
» Fine dining with a variety of choices
» Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
» Multiple dining venues
» Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beers, spirits and soft drinks
» Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaine des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
» Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
» Live local entertainment
» Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS
» Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
» Hiking and biking tours
» Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS
» 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky (or similar)
» 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar)
» 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Zurich Marriott Hotel (or similar)
» Daily breakfast
» City tours
» Portage service
» Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
» Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

Day 1, ARRIVE IN AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS.
Arrive in Amsterdam and check into your hotel.

Day 2, AMSTERDAM.
Visit Zaanse Schans and observe life as it used to be in the Netherlands. Authentic windmills, houses, and shops were relocated to this picturesque area, creating a typical 17th- to 18th-century village. (B)

Day 3, AMSTERDAM – EMBARKATION.
Check out of your hotel and, before transferring to your ship, enjoy a panoramic tour of Netherlands’ largest city, Amsterdam, boasting history, art, architecture, bridges and canals on a city tour. Afterwards, enjoy leisure time in the Museumplein, perhaps visiting the Rijksmuseum, home to Rembrandt’s The Night Watch and Vermeer’s The Kitchen Maid. (B,D)

Day 4, AMSTERDAM.
There are 165 canals in Amsterdam, and you’ll get to enjoy some of them on your canal cruise. Later in the day, set sail out of Amsterdam. (B,L,D)

Day 5, COLOGNE, GERMANY.
Enjoy cruising to Cologne, home to one of Germany’s most revered Gothic masterpieces, the Cologne Cathedral. Join a guided tour through the enchanting Old Town. Explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral and then visit one of Europe’s largest and most renowned Christmas Markets in front of the cathedral. Alternatively, bike along the Rhine or visit a local tavern to taste Kölsch beer and reibekuchen (potato pancakes). (B,L,D)

Day 6, RHINE GORGE – RÜDESHEIM.
Cruise through the castle-laden Rhine River Gorge before reaching the winemaking town of Rüdesheim. Once in Rüdesheim, go to a wine cellar for a wine tasting or go on a hike through the vineyards. You may also opt to join a guided bike tour through the town and along the Rhine River. Later in the day, visit Siegfried’s Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum, or taste one of the town’s special delights.

(B) Breakfast  (L) Lunch  (D) Dinner

Freiburg Christmas Market, Germany
Rüdesheim coffee. You’ll also have plenty of time to enjoy Christmas traditions from all over the world at Rüdesheim’s Christmas Market. (B,L,D)

Day 7, LUDWIGSHAFEN. Visit Heidelberg, a city that will capture your heart with its mighty castle and historic university. While here, wander along one of Europe’s longest pedestrian shopping streets, the Hauptstrasse, soaking up Yuletide celebrations at the Christmas Markets. Or hike along the Neckar River on the historic Philosopher’s Path. Alternatively, explore one of Germany’s oldest cities, Speyer, known for the largest Romanesque cathedral in Europe—a UNESCO World Heritage Site. You’ll also have time to visit its Christmas Market in front of the “Old Mint” in the famous Maximilianstrasse, with a view of the romantic imperial cathedral (Kaiserdrom). (B,L,D)

Day 8, STRASBOURG, FRANCE. Strasbourg is even more alluring during the season of Advent. The Christkindelsmärk dates back to 1570, making it the oldest Christmas Market in France. Enjoy a panoramic bus tour that takes you past the Parc de l’Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la Republique. Afterwards, walk through the historic town center on the UNESCO-designated Grande Île, and through the lovely “La Petite France” district, and then visit Strasbourg’s Christmas Market. You may also explore Strasbourg’s different districts by bicycle. During the afternoon, visit Gengenbach Christmas Market where, every year, the locals count down to Christmas with a 24-day, larger-than-life Advent calendar. (B,L,D)

Day 9, BREISACH, GERMANY. Visit the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewihr, beautifully dressed in her holiday finery with twinkling decorations and a lively Christmas Market. On your walking tour, admire historic architecture, as well as famous sights such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, visit Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to Freiburg’s Münster, a Gothic cathedral constructed of red sandstone, as well as its enchanting Christmas Market. For a more active excursion, cycle through the scenic countryside. (B,L,D)

Day 10, BASEL, SWITZERLAND – DESEMBARKATION – LUCERNE. After disembarking your ship, go on a highlights tour of Basel before being transferred to Lucerne. Once in Lucerne, get acquainted with the city on a walking tour along with a visit to the Christmas Market before checking into your hotel. (B)

Day 11, LUCERNE. The iconic Lion Monument, which you’ll visit, was sculpted in memory of the Swiss Guards massacred during the French Revolution. You’ll also visit the spectacular medieval walls and towers, dating back to the 13th century. Afterwards, soak up the festive atmosphere of this medieval gem while wandering through its Christmas Market, located at the Franziskanerplatz, and enjoy a mug of glühwein. (B)

Day 12, LUCERNE – ZURICH. Check out of your hotel, and then take a cruise across the tranquil waters of Lake Lucerne. While cruising, enjoy the breathtaking mountain scenery, marked by steep Alpine peaks, sloped forests and fertile meadows and valleys beyond. Once in Vitznau, board a motorcoach for a scenic drive through the countryside to Zurich. (B)

Day 13, ZURICH. Join a walking tour of Zurich and experience the magic of the city dressed in her holiday best. You’ll visit Zurich’s Christmas Markets, including the largest indoor Christmas Market in Europe located in Zurich’s Main Train Station. An absolute highlight is a 50-foot-tall Christmas tree decorated with thousands of sparkling Swarovski crystals. (B)

Day 14, DEPART ZURICH. After breakfast, bid farewell to Switzerland. (B)

Strasbourg Christmas Market, France
THE CHOBE IS CONSIDERED ONE OF AFRICA'S GREATEST WILDLIFE REGIONS
**Asia & Africa**

Walk the path less traveled. Discover the magic and beauty of a distant land. Delve deeply into local cultures and meet extraordinary people who have a remarkable resilience. At AmaWaterways, our love for travel inspired us to bring our river cruise expertise to the more exotic parts of the world. Whether you choose to be mystified by the many charms of Southeast Asia or the mesmerizing wildlife of Africa, you’ll find few experiences in life as memorable and captivating as these.

**Vietnam and Cambodia’s Mekong River**
Experience two incredibly diverse countries on this fabled waterway, known as “Nine Dragons River” for the nine tributaries that help produce life-giving rice in villages throughout the Mekong Delta. For centuries, the sagas of ancient empires, colonial powers and modern conflicts have unfolded along its banks. Cruising along the Mekong allows you to fully appreciate the sights and sounds of this fascinating waterway bordered by flourishing forests, lush green hills and colorful stilt houses.

**Botswana and Namibia’s Chobe River**
Stare wide-eyed as Africa’s largest population of elephants freely swim and splash about; or listen to the grunt of the rhino resting nearby. The Chobe River is undeniably one of Africa’s most beautiful rivers, supporting a diversity and concentration of wildlife unparalleled anywhere else on the continent. Our five Africa itineraries offer a unique combination of a four-night river safari and immersive land programs, the ultimate way to experience this must-see part of the world.

- **Ha Long Bay, Vietnam**
- **Collecting water lilies, Vietnam**
- **Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe**
- **Elephants on the Chobe River**
Vietnam & Cambodia

Timeless Traditions

Immerse yourself in the heritage and everyday life of Vietnam and Cambodia as you are transported back in time to another era—one where you’ll experience the beauty of longstanding traditions of both these countries along the Mekong.

- Experience local commerce firsthand while watching skilled artisans make popular items, such as mats, slippers and silk scarves
- Discover exotic fruits and regional delicacies at vibrant, kaleidoscopic markets
- Receive a special Buddhist blessing in Cambodia’s former capital of Oudong
- Try your hand at making rice paper during a demonstration by a local artisan
- Visit the Twin Mountains, known as Phnom Pros and Phnom Srei, and hear about the ancient legend regarding Khmer wedding proposals
- Hop on an authentic rickshaw in Hanoi, take a tuk tuk ride in Phnom Penh or mosey through a rural Cambodian village by oxcart, age-old modes of transportation
- Explore Vietnam’s capital city, Hanoi, from its ancient temples to its French Colonial architecture and modern-day skyscrapers
-Admire the famous landmarks of Ho Chi Minh City, once known as the “Paris of the Orient,” including the former Presidential Palace, Notre Dame Cathedral and the War Remnants Museum

World Heritage Sites and National Treasures

Vietnam and Cambodia are home to spell-binding UNESCO World Heritage treasures. Cruise the emerald-green waters of Vietnam’s ethereal Ha Long Bay, considered by many to be the Eighth Natural Wonder of the World. And explore Cambodia’s manmade wonder, Angkor Archaeological Park, a vast temple complex once lost under tangled jungle vines, and one of the world’s greatest architectural achievements.
**AMA DARA**

**SAILING THE MEKONG**

The award-winning AmaDara is in a class of her own. Reflecting the region’s unique blend of French and Southeast Asian heritage, the AmaDara is adorned with rich, dark woods that are elegantly carved, fine fabrics tinged with gold and French colonial décor accented by Mekong artifacts handcrafted by native artisans. Spacious staterooms and suites range from 251 sq. ft. to 502 sq. ft. and all feature twin balconies, both a French and an outside balcony. Plus, enjoy convenient interior access, unlike most other ships on the river.

Take a refreshing dip in the pool, stay active in the fitness room, or simply unwind with a soothing massage in one of three onboard spas. Savor authentic regional delicacies and Western cuisine in the Main Restaurant or dine at The Chef’s Table specialty restaurant. Complimentary unlimited wine is served with every lunch and dinner, and house spirits, local beer, soft drinks and bottled water are available throughout the day.

**LUXURY HOTELS**

** Sofitel Legend Metropole (Hanoi, Vietnam)**
Step back into history at Hanoi’s most storied 5-star hotel. Enjoy a full range of luxury services and facilities, including spa, fitness center and swimming pool, along with a collection of restaurants and bars.

** Sofitel Angkor Phokeethra Golf & Spa Resort (Siem Reap, Cambodia)**
Close to the Angkor Archaeological Park, this hotel elegantly combines Khmer and French architectural design, and features landscaped gardens, a collection of restaurants and bars, a spa and large swimming pool.

** Sofitel Saigon Plaza (Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam)**
Located on the peaceful, tree-lined Le Duan Boulevard just minutes from Ho Chi Minh City’s vibrant commercial center, this elegant hotel offers 5-star accommodations and service, award-winning restaurants and the Rendez-Vous Natural Spa.
DISCOVERING OLD RUINS OF TA PROHM, CAMBODIA
Riches of the Mekong

15 NIGHTS | HANOI, VIETNAM TO HO CHI MINH CITY, VIETNAM

2 nights Hanoi, 1 night Ha Long Bay, 3 nights Siem Reap, 7-night Kampong Cham to Ho Chi Minh City cruise and 2 nights Ho Chi Minh City

UNLEASH your inner adventurer as you explore Vietnam’s capital, Hanoi, breathtaking Ha Long Bay and Siem Reap, where you’ll discover Angkor Wat’s awe-inspiring temples. Then cruise along the Mekong to another era, where the rhythms of the countryside allow for fascinating glimpses into a traditional way of life. After visiting rural villages, local workshops and markets, a monastery and two capital cities, conclude your cruise in Ho Chi Minh City, offering a heady mixture of historic and modern delights.

DAILY PROGRAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Hanoi</td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hanoi</td>
<td>City tour and rickshaw ride, Water Puppet Show</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hanoi</td>
<td>Motorcoach transfer to Ha Long Bay, Overnight cruise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ha Long Bay</td>
<td>Transfer to airport, Flight to Siem Reap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Siem Reap</td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Siem Reap</td>
<td>Angkor Wat, Ta Prohm and Banteay Srei temples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Kampong Cham</td>
<td>EMBARKATION: Phnom Pros &amp; Phnom Srei “Twin Mountain” visit, Welcome Dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Angkor Ban</td>
<td>Walking tour, Visit Silk Village and local elementary school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Phnom Penh</td>
<td>Cruise to Phnom Penh, Buddhist Blessing Ceremony, Kampong Tralach, Oxcart ride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Phnom Penh</td>
<td>Tuk tuk orientation tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Border Crossing</td>
<td>Border Crossing from Cambodia to Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Tan Chau</td>
<td>Trishaw ride to craftsmen’s workshops, OR Local village</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Sa Dec</td>
<td>Local boat ride to Sa Dec, Visit local market</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Xeo Quyt</td>
<td>Xeo Quyt excursion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cai Be</td>
<td>Visit local workshops and historic Kiet Old House</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Ho Chi Minh City</td>
<td>DISEMBARKATION (My Tho Port), Motorcoach transfer to Ho Chi Minh City City tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Ho Chi Minh City</td>
<td>Chu Chi Tunnels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Ho Chi Minh City</td>
<td>Return flight home</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Buddhist blessing, Oudong, Cambodia
Visit a Vietnamese rice paper workshop
ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS
» 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
» All meals
» Multiple dining venues
» Unlimited wine with every lunch and dinner in the restaurants on board
» Complimentary house-brand spirits, local beer and soft drinks during cruise
» Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
» Welcome Dinner and Farewell Dinner
» Special highlights on board, including folklore dances and music performances, cultural discussion forums, theme dinners and music entertainment
» Live entertainment
» Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS
» Immersive excursions and authentic local encounters

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS
» 2 nights hotel in Hanoi at the Sofitel Legend Metropole (or similar) and complimentary Wi-Fi
» Overnight stay on board an elegantly appointed ship in Ha Long Bay
» 3 nights hotel in Siem Reap at the Sofitel Royal Phokeethra Golf & Spa Resort (or similar) and complimentary Wi-Fi
» 2 nights hotel in Ho Chi Minh City (Saigon) at the Sofitel Saigon Plaza (or similar) and complimentary Wi-Fi
» Daily buffet breakfast
» Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
» Transfers between airport and hotel are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

Day 1, ARRIVE IN HANOI, VIETNAM. Vietnam’s capital city boasts a rich cultural heritage that blends in harmony with its vibrant present. From ancient temples to French Colonial architecture and skyscrapers, along with beautiful parks and lakes, Hanoi is an eclectic and lively city.

Day 2, HANOI. Discover some of Hanoi’s most famous historic and cultural sites on your guided tour that includes: Ba Dinh Square and The Temple of Literature. You’ll also visit the infamous prison that American POWs sarcastically dubbed the “Hanoi Hilton” during the Vietnam War. Take an authentic rickshaw ride in Hanoi’s bustling Old Quarter, and then enjoy a traditional water puppet show. (B)

Day 3, HANOI – HA LONG BAY. Ethereal Ha Long Bay is considered by many to be the Eighth Natural Wonder of the World. Board an elegant ship designed with all the modern conveniences to ensure smooth sailing for an incredible once-in-a-lifetime experience. The backdrop of the bay’s magnificent scenery and dramatic limestone cliffs and rock formations provide you with the perfect setting for a memorable sojourn. (B,L,D)

Day 4, HA LONG BAY – HANOI – SIEM REAP, CAMBODIA. Spend the morning sailing across the emerald waters of Ha Long Bay with more than 2,000 small islands rising from the water. Later, disembark the ship and transfer to Hanoi Airport for a short flight to Siem Reap, Cambodia, the gateway to Angkor Archaeological Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and the former capital of the Khmer empire. (B,L)

Day 5, SIEM REAP – ANGKOR. Explore the Angkor temple complex at Angkor Thom, meaning “the great city,” home to Bayon Temple, known for its gigantic smiling stone faces, as well as the Terrace of the Elephants and the Terrace of the Leper King. You’ll then visit nearby Ta Prohm, known as the “Kingdom of Trees,” for the way in which the temple stones have become intertwined with thick forest vegetation over the centuries. Afternoon excursions take you to the fascinating jewel in the crown of Angkorian art, Banteay Srei, meaning “Citadel of Women,” as it has been said the carving is too fine to have been done by the hand of man. Cap this memorable day off with a special Apsara Dance Show at your hotel, featuring local Cambodian/Khmer folk dancers. (B,D)

Day 6, SIEM REAP – ANGKOR. Discover the heart and soul of Cambodia at the most iconic of all Angkorian Temples, Angkor Wat. This is one of the largest religious monuments ever constructed and a true masterpiece of Khmer architecture built by King Suryavarman II in the early 12th century to honor the Hindu god, Vishnu. (B,D)

Day 7, EMBARKATION – KAMPONG CHAM, CAMBODIA. Transfer via motorcoach to the AmaDara in Kampong Cham for your seven-night cruise. Board a motorcoach to the Twin Mountains, known as Phnom Prohs and Phnom Srei (male and female mountains). In the annals of Khmer legend, the mountains were formed as the result of a competition to resolve which gender would be responsible for wedding proposals. Later, join fellow guests for an evening Welcome Dinner. (B,L,D)

Day 8, ANGKOR BAN – OKNHATEY. Go on a walking tour to Angkor Ban, one of the few villages in Cambodia that was not destroyed under the Khmer Rouge regime. Hundreds of wooden houses stand intact on stilts, shaded by banana trees, among the hustle and bustle of the daily agricultural on-going of the local villagers. After visiting here, the ship sails to Oknhatey or “Silk Island,” located on the lush banks of the Mekong River. This island is known for its rich tradition of silk weaving. While here, you’ll visit a local elementary school and observe the traditional silk weaving, an art that has been preserved for centuries. Your ship moors in Oknhatey village. (B,L,D)

Day 9, OUDONG – KAMPONG TRALACH – PHNOM PENH. Your cruise continues to sail to Phnom Penh, the capital of Cambodia. Your morning excursion takes you to Oudong, Cambodia’s former royal capital from the early 17th century until 1866, and a place of pilgrimage for Cambodians. While here, be treated to a memorable Buddhist Blessing Ceremony at a monastery. Afterward, enjoy a truly authentic excursion, an oxcart ride through the local...
village of Kampong Tralach. Later, see a panoramic view of Phnom Penh via a tuk tuk ride and be enchanted by the city’s French Colonial and Angkorian architecture. After returning to the ship, enjoy Khmer folk dancing performed by local children on board. (B,L,D)

Day 10, PHNOM PENH. This morning’s excursion takes you to Cambodia’s infamous Killing Fields and the Khmer Rouge’s grim Tuol Sleng S21 detention center (Genocide Museum). Alternatively, shop for unique treasures at the bustling yellow-colored Central Market. After lunch on board, explore the city’s French Colonial and Angkorian architecture. (B,L,D)

Day 11, PHNOM PENH – BORDER CROSSING – TAN CHAU, VIETNAM. Spend the day cruising the Mekong River as your day 10 excursion. Afterwards, explore the Royal Palace, the spectacular Silver Pagoda and the National Museum, with its outstanding collection of Khmer crafts. (B,L,D)

Day 12, TAN CHAU – SA DEC. Visit Tan Chau, a small Mekong River town unspoiled by tourism. You will have the opportunity to take a traditional “xe-loi” (trishaw) ride around town, with stops at silk-making and rattan mat workshops, followed by a boat ride through the narrow channels of the Mekong River to Evergreen Island. Alternatively, take a boat ride to Evergreen Island and return to Tan Chau, where you will visit a rattan mat workshop. Later, cruise to Sa Dec. (B,L,D)

Day 13, SA DEC – XEO QUYT – CAI BE. Day 12 continues with a visit to the historic Kiet Old House. In Cai Be, cap the day off by a boat ride through the narrow channels of the Mekong River to generating a panoramic view of the town. (B,L,D)

Day 14, HO CHI MINH CITY – DISSEMBARKATION. Disembark in My Tho Port and transfer to Ho Chi Minh City, formerly known as “Paris of the Orient.” Today, it is an industrial, cultural and educational hub. Explore such landmarks as the former Presidential Palace, Notre Dame Cathedral and the War Remnants Museum before visiting the Ben Thanh Market—one of the city’s oldest and most iconic structures. (B,L,D)

Day 15, HO CHI MINH CITY. Visit Chu Chi Tunnels, an immense underground network built during the Vietnam War. Spend your afternoon at leisure exploring more of Ho Chi Minh City. (B)

Day 16, DEPART HO CHI MINH CITY. Bid farewell to Vietnam. (B)
THE TIMELESS TRADITION OF COLLECTING WATER LILIES, VIETNAM
Charms of the Mekong
15 NIGHTS | HO CHI MINH CITY, VIETNAM TO HANOI, VIETNAM
2 nights Ho Chi Minh City, 7-night Ho Chi Minh City to Kampong Cham cruise, 2 nights Siem Reap, 3 nights Hanoi and 1 night Ha Long Bay

GLIDE peaceably along the Mekong River, visiting rural villages, historic pagodas, local markets and a Buddhist monastery where you’ll witness a special blessing ceremony. Bookended by extended stays in historic Ho Chi Minh City as well as Siem Reap – home to the UNESCO-designated Angkor Archaeological Park, fascinating Hanoi and ethereal Ha Long Bay, this journey through Vietnam and Cambodia is truly unforgettable.

Daybreak at the Angkor UNESCO World Heritage Site in Cambodia
Souvenir shopping

DAILY PROGRAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ho Chi Minh City</td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ho Chi Minh City</td>
<td>City tour and Chu Chi Tunnels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ho Chi Minh City</td>
<td>Morning visit Ben Thanh Market</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Cai Be</td>
<td>Local boat ride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Visit local workshops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Historic Kiet Old House</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sa Dec</td>
<td>Local boat ride to Sa Dec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Visit to local market and temple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Tan Chau</td>
<td>Trishaw ride to craftsmen’s workshops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Local village</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Border Crossing</td>
<td>Border Crossing from Vietnam to Cambodia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Phnom Penh</td>
<td>Killing Fields and Genocide Museum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Central Market</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Royal Palace and National Museum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Oudong</td>
<td>Buddhist Blessing Ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kampong Tralach</td>
<td>Ox cart ride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Phnom Penh</td>
<td>Tuk tuk orientation tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Oknhatey Village</td>
<td>Visit Silk Village and local school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Angkor Ban</td>
<td>Walking tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kampong Cham</td>
<td>Phnom Pros &amp; Phnom Srei “Twin Mountain” visit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Kampong Cham</td>
<td>DISEMBARKATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Siem Reap</td>
<td>Motorcoach transfer to Siem Reap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ta Prohm Temple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Siem Reap</td>
<td>Angkor Wat and Banteay Srei</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Siem Reap</td>
<td>Angkor Thom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flight to Hanoi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hanoi</td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Hanoi</td>
<td>City tour and rickshaw ride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Water Puppet Show</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Ha Long Bay</td>
<td>Motorcoach transfer to Ha Long Bay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bay excursion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Overnight cruise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Hanoi</td>
<td>Transfer to Hanoi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hanoi</td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hanoi</td>
<td>Return flight home</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

† Embark ‡ Disembark
ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS
- 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- All meals
- Multiple dining venues
- Unlimited wine with every lunch and dinner in the restaurants on board
- Complimentary house-brand spirits, local beer and soft drinks during cruise
- Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- Welcome Dinner and Farewell Dinner
- Special highlights on board, including folklore dances and music performances, cultural discussion forums, theme dinners and music entertainment
- Live entertainment
- Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS
- Immersive excursions and authentic local encounters

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS
- 2 nights hotel in Ho Chi Minh City (Saigon) at the Sofitel Saigon Plaza (or similar) and complimentary Wi-Fi
- 2 nights hotel in Siem Reap at the Sofitel Royal Angkor Phokeethra Golf & Spa Resort (or similar) and complimentary Wi-Fi
- 3 nights hotel in Hanoi at the Sofitel Legend Metropole (or similar) and complimentary Wi-Fi
- Overnight stay on board an elegantly appointed ship in Ha Long Bay
- Daily buffet breakfast
- Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- Transfers between airport and hotel are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

Day 1, ARRIVE IN HO CHI MINH CITY, VIETNAM. Ho Chi Minh City, still affectionately referred to by locals as Saigon, is Vietnam’s former capital. Once known as the “Paris of the Orient,” it is now an industrial, cultural and educational hub.

Day 2, HO CHI MINH CITY. Always bustling, Ho Chi Minh City is a city of contrasts blending old and new, east and west. Explore some of the city’s most famous landmarks, including the former Presidential Palace, Notre Dame Cathedral and the War Remnants Museum. Later, visit Chu Chi, an immense underground network built during the Vietnam War. (B, L)

Day 3, HO CHI MINH CITY – EMBARKATION. In the morning, visit Ben Thanh Market—one of the oldest and most iconic structures in Ho Chi Minh City. Board the AmaDara at My Tho Port. Meet your fellow travelers at a Welcome Dinner as the ship cruises to Cai Be. (B, L, D)

Day 4, CAI BE – SA DEC. Take a local boat to Cai Be. You will have an opportunity to visit candy and rice paper making workshops, as well as the historic Kiet Old House. Later, journey to Sa Dec, a sprawling town on the Mekong Delta, where French writer Marguerite Duras spent part of her youth. You will visit the colorful market, Cao Dai Temple and the house of Mr. Huynh Thuy Le, Duras’ Chinese paramour, on which her prize-winning novel, The Lover, is said to be based. (B, L, D)

Day 5, TAN CHAU – BORDER CROSSING. Enjoy a visit to Tan Chau, a small town unsullied by tourism. Be treated to an authentic experience on a traditional “xe-loi” (trishaw) ride around the town, with stops at silk-making and rattan mat workshops, followed by a boat ride through the narrow channels of the Mekong River to Evergreen Island. Alternatively, take a boat ride to Evergreen Island and return to Tan Chau, where you will visit a rattan mat workshop. Later, cruise from Vietnam to the Cambodian border en route to Phnom Penh. (B, L, D)

Day 6, PHNOM PENH, CAMBODIA. This morning’s excursion takes you to Cambodia’s infamous Killing Fields and the Khmer Rouge’s grim Tuol Sleng S21 detention center (Genocide Museum). Alternatively, shop for unique treasures at the bustling Central Market. After lunch explore the highlights of the city, followed by the Royal Palace, the spectacular Silver Pagoda and the National Museum, with its outstanding collection of Khmer crafts. After returning to the ship, enjoy Khmer folk dancing by local children. (B, L, D)

Day 7, OUDONG – KAMPONG TRALACH – PHNOM PENH. Visit Oudong, Cambodia’s former royal capital from the early 17th century until 1866. Today, Oudong is a place of pilgrimage for Cambodians. While here, be treated to a memorable Buddhist Blessing Ceremony at a monastery. In Kampong Tralach, you will have a truly authentic excursion – an oxcart ride through a local village. Later, see a panoramic view of Phnom Penh via a tuk tuk ride and be enchanted by the city’s French Colonial and Angkorian architecture. (B, L, D)

Day 8, OKNHATEY – ANGOR BAN. In the morning, set sail for Oknhatey Village. Oknhatey is the “Silk Island,” located on the lush banks of the Mekong River and known for its rich tradition of silk weaving. While here, you will visit a local elementary school and observe traditional silk weaving, an art that has been preserved for centuries. Your cruise continues to sail to Angkor Ban. (B, L, D)

Day 9, ANGKOR BAN – KAMPONG CHAM. Go on a walking tour of Angkor Ban, one of the few villages that was not destroyed under the Khmer Rouge regime. Hundreds of wooden houses stand intact on stilts, among the hustle and bustle of the daily agricultural on-goings. After visiting here, the ship sets sail for Kampong Cham, where you will go on an afternoon excursion via motorcoach to the Twin Mountains, known as Phnom Pros and Phnom Srei (male and female mountains). In the annals of Khmer legend, the twin mountains were formed as the result of a competition between the men and women of an ancient Cambodian kingdom to resolve which gender would be responsible for wedding proposals. Cap the day off with a festive Farewell Dinner on board. (B, L, D)

Day 10, KAMPONG CHAM – DISEMBARKATION – SIEM REAP. Disembark in Kampong Cham and transfer by motorcoach to Siem Reap, gateway to the Angkor Archaeological Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and the former capital of the Khmer empire. You’ll visit nearby Ta Prohm, known as the “Kingdom of the Trees,” for the way in which the temple stones have become intertwined with thick forest vegetation. (B, D)

Day 11, SIEM REAP – ANGKOR. Begin your morning exploration of the temple complex at Angkor Wat, the most iconic of all Angkorian temples, built by King Suryavarman II in the early 12th century to honor the Hindu god, Vishnu. An afternoon excursion takes you to see the fascinating jewel in the crown of Angkorian art, Banteay Srei, which means “Citadel of Women,” as it has
been said that the carving is too fine to have been done by the hand of man. During the evening, be treated to a special “Apsara Dancing Show” at your hotel, featuring local Cambodian/Khmer folk dancers. (B,D)

Day 12, SIEM REAP – HANOI, VIETNAM. After breakfast, you will have a guided sightseeing tour of Angkor Thom meaning “the great city.” This is home to Bayon Temple, best known for its gigantic smiling stone faces, as well as the Terrace of the Elephants and the Terrace of the Leper King. Later in the day, take a short flight to Hanoi, the capital city of Vietnam. (B,L)

Day 13, HANOI. From ancient temples to French Colonial architecture and modern-day skyscrapers, Hanoi is an eclectic and lively city. A morning sightseeing tour will showcase some of Hanoi’s most famous historic and cultural sites, including Ba Dinh Square and The Temple of Literature. You will also visit the infamous prison that American POWs sarcastically dubbed the “Hanoi Hilton” during the Vietnam War. In the afternoon, experience an authentic Rickshaw ride (known as a “cyclo”) in the Old Quarter, followed by a traditional Water Puppet Show. (B)

Day 14, HANOI – HA LONG BAY. Take a scenic drive from Hanoi to one of Vietnam’s most renowned locations, Ha Long Bay, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Board an elegant ship designed with all the modern conveniences to ensure smooth sailing for an incredible once-in-a-lifetime experience. The backdrop of the bay’s magnificent scenery and dramatic limestone cliffs and rock formations provide you with the perfect setting for a memorable sojourn. (B,L,D)

Day 15, HA LONG BAY – HANOI. Spend the morning sailing across the emerald waters of Ha Long Bay with more than 2,000 small islands rising from the water like a dragon’s back. Later in the morning, disembark the ship and transfer back to Hanoi where you can enjoy the remainder of the day at leisure. (B,L)

Day 16, DEPART HANOI. Bid farewell to Vietnam. (B)
AFRICA
CLOSE-UP ENCOUNTERS

Nothing can quite prepare you for a “bucket-list” experience in Africa. With five carefully curated itineraries, you choose how you wish to explore Africa. Each itinerary features a four-night Chobe River cruise and two nights in Victoria Falls. No matter which itinerary you choose, a thrilling adventure awaits.

- Get up close to a sanctuary of penguins at South Africa’s Boulders Beach
- Explore Robben Island, once a prison to Nelson Mandela
- Experience the Rovos Rail steam locomotive as you roll through the countryside from Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe, to Pretoria, South Africa
- Enjoy Johannesburg’s outdoor markets, art galleries and the Mandela House on Soweto’s Vilakazi Street, the world’s only street home to two Nobel Peace Prize winners
- Discover some of the more than 270 animal species, 517 types of birds and 2,000 kinds of plants within Greater Kruger National Park

WORLD HERITAGE SITES AND NATIONAL TREASURES

One of the “Seven Natural Wonders of the World” and one of the largest waterfalls anywhere, Zimbabwe’s Victoria Falls is a UNESCO World Heritage Site, where you’ll stare in awe at its powerful force. Hear the mighty roar of the lion, the powerful call of the elephant and the thunderous clap of a rhinoceros herd—the wild things found within South Africa’s massive Kruger National Park area. And in Tanzania, discover four of the African continent’s most renowned national parks: Tarangire National Park, Lake Manyara National Park, Serengeti National Park and Ngorongoro Crater, each captivating in its own way.
Zambezi Queen
Sailing the Chobe

Designed exclusively for up-close wildlife viewing, the award-winning 28-passenger Zambezi Queen offers unparalleled sophistication in one of the world’s most captivating places. The 14 suites, including four master suites, range from 215 sq. ft. to 300 sq. ft. and feature a private balcony where you can enjoy unobstructed views of the river, the wildlife and African landscape. The top deck features an enclosed air-conditioned dining room, lounge and bar, as well as an open-air Sun Deck complete with a plunge pool. Be treated to both regional African cuisine and traditional Western dishes and enjoy complimentary South African wines, beer, local spirits, soft drinks and bottled water any time of day or night. The Zambezi Queen also boasts numerous sustainable features that make it an eco-friendly way to explore Africa.

Luxury Hotels

While traveling in Africa, you will enjoy intimate boutique hotels, secluded lodges, luxurious tented camps, or perhaps a deluxe suite aboard the historic Rovos Rail luxury train.

CAPE GRACE HOTEL (Cape Town, South Africa)

The Cape Grace provides the perfect vantage point to soak in the natural beauty of Cape Town. AmaWaterways’ guests stay in the Luxury rooms, with French doors and Juliette balconies, offering beautiful harbor-front views.

FAIRLAWNS BOUTIQUE HOTEL & SPA (Johannesburg, South Africa)

The Fairlawns Boutique Hotel & Spa offers exceptional service and heartfelt hospitality in a park-like setting. AmaWaterways guests stay in Grand Château suites, each individually designed and built to eco-friendly standards.

VICTORIA FALLS HOTEL (Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe)

One of the world’s classic five-star hotels commands a prime location overlooking Victoria Falls. Guests stay in the upgraded Deluxe Stable Wing rooms furnished in a modern style with a bygone feel.
CHOBE NATIONAL PARK HAS THE MOST DENSE POPULATION OF ELEPHANTS IN THE WORLD
AmaWaterways’ five unique Africa itineraries combine the unhurried luxury of a four-night Chobe River wildlife cruise and two nights at spectacular Victoria Falls. Whatever your tastes might be, we have a trip perfectly suited for you. Two of our five itineraries include three nights in Greater Kruger National Park; one itinerary offers the ultimate seven-night safari adventure in Tanzania; and one features the Rovos Rail luxury train. For the quintessential wildlife experience, encounter the silverback mountain gorillas by adding our Rwanda four-night extension to any of the five itineraries.

YOUR SAFARI OPTIONS:

**DISCOVER AFRICA** - PAGE 160
- 3 nights Cape Town | 4 nights on the Chobe River | 2 nights Victoria Falls with optional 2-night Johannesburg/Soweto extension

**RIVERS & RAILS OF AFRICA** - PAGE 162
- 3 nights Cape Town | 4 nights on the Chobe River | 2 nights Victoria Falls | 3-night luxury Rovos Rail train journey

**WILDLIFE & THE FALLS** - PAGE 164
- 1 night Johannesburg | 4 nights on the Chobe River | 2 nights Victoria Falls | 2 nights Johannesburg | 3 nights at a safari lodge in Greater Kruger National Park area

**STARS OF SOUTH AFRICA** - PAGE 166
- 3 nights Cape Town | 4 nights on the Chobe River | 2 nights Victoria Falls | 2 nights Johannesburg | 3 nights at a safari lodge in Greater Kruger National Park area

**GOLDEN TRAILS OF EAST AFRICA** - PAGE 168
- 1 night Johannesburg (or 3-night Cape Town pre-extension) | 4 nights on the Chobe River | 2 nights Victoria Falls | 2 nights Johannesburg | 7-night East Africa safari in Tanzania (Arusha, Tarangire, Ngorongoro & Serengeti)

---

**MONDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN – EMBARKATION.** Arrive in Kasane, Botswana, from either Cape Town or Johannesburg, South Africa. Here, you’ll be transferred to the Chobe River where tender boats take you to the Zambezi Queen moored on the Namibia side of the river. Settle into your stateroom, and in the evening, be treated to a Welcome Cocktail Reception and Dinner. (D)

**TUESDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN.** Embark on an exhilarating morning boat safari to explore the Chobe River’s diverse game viewing. Afterwards, return to the Zambezi Queen for lunch. During the afternoon, relax in the lounge and take a dip in the plunge pool. Later, enjoy another thrilling boat safari. (B,L,D)

**WEDNESDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN.** Join a full-day safari of Chobe National Park in open-top 4x4 vehicles. Be on the lookout for elephants, giraffes, zebras, sables, warthogs and cape buffaloes. Prides of lions, hyenas and (more rarely) cheetahs could be encountered along the way. For lunch, take a seat under the trees and savor a delicious picnic. (B,L,D)

**THURSDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN.** Start the day off with an unforgettable visit to a typical African village to experience the local culture first-hand. Spend time with the children of the village as well as its elders, and learn about their day-to-day life. After lunch on board, you can choose between a boat safari, bird watching or fishing. Spend your last evening aboard with a festive African-themed dinner hosted by your crew—complete with singing and dancing. (B,L,D)

**FRIDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN – DISEMBARKATION – VICTORIA FALLS, ZIMBABWE.** Keep an eye out for wildlife as you cruise the Chobe during breakfast. Later in the morning, transfer to legendary Victoria Falls, one of the world’s greatest natural wonders. Spend the afternoon exploring the town or experience one of the many activities offered at your hotel. This evening, join a cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train over the historic Victoria Falls Bridge. (B)

**SATURDAY, VICTORIA FALLS.** A local guide will take you on a walking tour of the awe-inspiring Victoria Falls. You’ll learn about its history and the flora and fauna that make this area so unique. In the evening, embark on a private sunset cruise along the Zambezi River. Relax on board as you observe a variety of game while enjoying a delicious mix of tapas with drinks. Dinner follows at the hotel. (B,D)

**SUNDAY, ONWARD JOURNEY.** Bid adieu to Victoria Falls as you choose from five vacation options, including: Johannesburg, Greater Kruger National Park, a Rovos Rail luxury journey or Tanzania. (B)
Discover Africa
9 NIGHTS | CAPE TOWN, SOUTH AFRICA TO JOHANNESBURG, SOUTH AFRICA
3 nights Cape Town, 4-night wildlife cruise and 2 nights Victoria Falls

**ONBOARD WILDLIFE SAFARI CRUISE INCLUSIONS**
- 4 nights accommodation in a balcony suite
- Welcome Cocktail Reception and Dinner
- All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine, beer and local spirits
- Chobe National Park game safari
- Exclusive private picnic in Chobe National Park
- Boat safaris along the Chobe riverbank
- Visit to an African village for a cultural interaction with the community
- Special African-themed Dinner
- Complimentary Wi-Fi

**CAPE TOWN**
- Arrival airport transfer
- 3 nights at the Cape Grace Hotel in a Luxury room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- Welcome Reception with drinks and tapas
- Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour, including African penguin encounter and local lunch with drinks
- Cableway to the summit of Table Mountain
- Cape Winelands tour, including tastings and lunch OR guided visit to Robben Island, followed by lunch and tour of Cape Town’s diverse neighborhoods

**VICTORIA FALLS**
- 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner

**EXPERIENCE** the beauty and natural wonders of iconic Cape Town, get up close to animals in their natural habitat, and explore one of the “Seven Wonders of the World.” Spend three nights in Cape Town discovering its many treasures with visits to the Cape of Good Hope, Boulders Beach and Table Mountain. You’ll also have a choice to visit the renowned Cape Winelands, or tour famous Robben Island. Next, fly to Kasane, Botswana, and cross the border to Namibia to embark on your Chobe River safari cruise through wondrous Chobe National Park, home to one of Africa’s densest populations of wildlife. Encounter elephants, giraffes, leopards, zebras and buffaloes on excursions by boat and open-air vehicles. Conclude your journey with two nights at majestic Victoria Falls. You’ll also have the option to extend your trip in Johannesburg, following in the footsteps of Nelson Mandela.

Gracious hospitality throughout your journey

Leopards are predominantly solitary animals
DAILY PROGRAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Cape Town</td>
<td>Arrival transfer and hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Welcome Reception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Cape Town</td>
<td>Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour and lunch in local restaurant with drinks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cape Town</td>
<td>Cableway up Table Mountain and scenic drive through Cape Winelands with tastings and lunch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Robben Island guided tour with lunch in local restaurant and cableway up Table Mountain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Cape Town</td>
<td>Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Chobe River safaris by boat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Morning visit to local African village</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Bird watching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Fishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>African-themed dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Morning cruise during breakfast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Victoria Falls</td>
<td>Guided tour of Victoria Falls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Free afternoon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Victoria Falls</td>
<td>Flight to Johannesburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Return flight home or extend in Johannesburg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EMBARKATION

Welcome Cocktails and Dinner

Zambezi Queen

CAPE GRACE HOTEL

Ideally located on a private quay on the Victoria & Alfred Waterfront, the 120-room Cape Grace effortlessly melds the modern comforts of a Cape Town luxury hotel with traditional Cape culture. The hotel offers gracious service and your luxury room features French doors and views of the harbor front. The property also boasts a whisky, wine and cocktail bar; a world-class spa; and a library, where guests can enjoy sherry and Port every evening.

THE VICTORIA FALLS HOTEL

This elegant landmark hotel has been a highly desirable destination for more than a century, with its Edwardian-style décor, broad verandas and tropical gardens with lily ponds and palm trees. The hotel of choice for royalty, statesmen and international celebrities, the tranquil and secluded ‘Grand ol’ Lady of the Falls’ is a mere ten-minute walk from the legendary Victoria Falls, so you can easily visit it multiple times during your stay. Your two-night stay will be in upgraded Stable Wing rooms.

HOTEL ACCOMMODATIONS

Your itinerary includes stays at two idyllic venues, Cape Grace Hotel and The Victoria Falls Hotel, both members of the ultra-exclusive Leading Hotels of the World® collection.

DATES AND PRICES (USD)

For more information, contact AmaWaterways

2-NIGHT JOHANNESBURG
Post-Tour Extension

An optional 2-night extension is available for $1,275 (2020) | $1,485 (2021) per person.

For more information, visit AmaWaterways.com

RWANDA Post-Tour Extension

An optional 4-night Rwanda post extension is available. For more information, contact AmaWaterways or visit AmaWaterways.com

2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>SHIP NAME</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Feb 21</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$9,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 13</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$9,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 27</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$9,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 3</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$9,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 17</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$9,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$9,699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 15</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$9,699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 22</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$9,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 5</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$9,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 19</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$9,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 3</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$9,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 17</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$9,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 31</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$9,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 14</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$9,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 4</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$9,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 18</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$9,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 2</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$9,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 9</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$9,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 16</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$9,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 23</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$9,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 30</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$9,699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 6</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$9,699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 13</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$9,499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2021

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>SHIP NAME</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mar 12</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$10,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 19</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$10,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 2</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$10,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 16</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$10,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 23</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$10,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 14</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$10,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 21</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$11,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$11,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 11</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$11,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 2</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$11,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 16</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$11,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 30</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$11,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 13</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$11,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 27</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$11,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 3</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$11,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 10</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$11,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 17</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$11,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 24</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$11,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 1</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$11,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 8</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$11,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 15</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$11,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 22</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$10,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 29</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$10,999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

International Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways’ special roundtrip airfares.

All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Category SB. To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>CRUISE &amp; LAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>$1,395 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS</td>
<td>50% of twin price</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Zambezi Queen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT.</th>
<th>DECK LEVEL</th>
<th>STATEROOM</th>
<th>SQ. FT</th>
<th>ADVL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>Lower/Middle</td>
<td>Balcony</td>
<td>235 sq. ft</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS</td>
<td>Lower/Middle</td>
<td>Balcony</td>
<td>300 sq. ft</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price

Intra-Africa Air: $1,395 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

Note: Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.
ONBOARD WILDLIFE SAFARI CRUISE INCLUSIONS
» 4 nights accommodation in a balcony suite
» Welcome Cocktail Reception and Dinner
» All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine, beer and local spirits
» Chobe National Park game safari
» Exclusive private picnic in Chobe National Park
» Boat safaris along the Chobe riverbank
» Visit to an African village for a cultural interaction with the community
» Special African-themed Dinner
» Complimentary Wi-Fi

CAPE TOWN
» Arrival airport transfer
» 3 nights at the Cape Grace Hotel in a Luxury room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
» Welcome Reception with drinks and tapas
» Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour, including African penguin encounter and local lunch with drinks
» Cableway to the summit of Table Mountain
» Cape Winelands tour, including tastings and lunch OR guided visit to Robben Island, followed by lunch and tour of Cape Town’s diverse neighborhoods

VICTORIA FALLS
» 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
» Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
» Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
» Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
» Victoria Falls neighborhood tour with home-hosted lunch

ROVOS RAIL
» 3-night journey on the Rovos Rail luxury train in an upgraded deluxe suite
» All meals and drinks included on board the train
» Morning safari in Hwange Game Reserve
» 24-hour full room service and bar facilities

JOHANNESBURG
» Departure airport transfer

RELIVE the romance of a bygone era traveling on the world’s most luxurious and historic train, the Rovos Rail. Before experiencing the timeless grace and high romance of African exploration via this legendary train, you’ll spend three nights in Cape Town. Cradled by the imposing Table Mountain, Devil’s Peak and Lion’s Head, Cape Town is known for its majestic beauty, offering a blend of cosmopolitan city life and outdoor adventure. From here, fly to Kasane, Botswana, for your four-night Zambezi Queen wildlife and safari cruise. Revel in Chobe National Park’s breathtaking scenery and marvel at its mighty elephants splashing in the water and the stealthy lions ruling over the plains. Continue to the UNESCO-designated Victoria Falls for two nights prior to spending your last three nights traveling 1,000 miles through Zimbabwe and on to South Africa. Experience five-star cuisine, excellent South African wines, extraordinary scenery, amazing wildlife and a safari at Hwange Game Reserve as you journey through southern Africa.
DAILY PROGRAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Cape Town</td>
<td>Arrival transfer and hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Welcome Reception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Cape Town</td>
<td>Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour and lunch in local restaurant with drinks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cape Town</td>
<td>Cableway up Table Mountain and scenic drive through Cape Winelands with tastings and lunch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Robben Island guided tour with tastings and lunch in local restaurant and cableway up Table Mountain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Cape Town</td>
<td>Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>EMBARKATION</em> Welcome Cocktail and Dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Chobe River safari by boat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Morning visit to local African village</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Afternoon safari by boat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Bird watching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Fishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>African-themed dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Morning cruise during breakfast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>DEEMBARKATION</strong> Transfer to Victoria Falls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Victoria Falls</td>
<td>Guided tour of Victoria Falls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Free afternoon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Victoria Falls</td>
<td>Town of Victoria Falls tour with home-hosted lunch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rovos Rail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Embark on the Rovos Rail luxury train; Travel by rail to Hwange Game Reserve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Rovos Rail</td>
<td>Morning safari in Hwange Game Reserve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Continue your journey south</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Rovos Rail</td>
<td>Cross into South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pass through Marico Valley and Magaliesberg Range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Pretoria</td>
<td>Arrive in Pretoria mid-morning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Transfer to Johannesburg Airport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Return flight home</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ROVOS RAIL – LIFE ON BOARD**

Travel via train was once the most distinguished way to see the world. It was glamorous, chic and posh. Trains were dazzling works of art. Travelers would dress in their absolute finest and delight in the utter luxury of taking one’s time - after all, life is all about the journey.

You’ll be taken back to a bygone era as you gather with other guests in the antique observation car, with its enlarged windows and open-air balcony providing the perfect vantage point to view the majestic scenery or to spot various herds of wildlife roaming by. Indulge in afternoon tea with a delicious assortment of pastries as you are lulled by the motion of the train. Dinner is served in the Victorian-style dining car with beautifully laid-out tables dressed in fine linens and set with Rovos Rail's privately commissioned and monogrammed china and silverware. Lavishly plated meals are complemented by a selection of distinguished South African wines, all while the staff attends to your every need ensuring you an epic journey. Cap your evening off with an after-dinner drink as you settle into your luxurious deluxe suite.

![Travel in luxury aboard Rovos Rail](image)

Fine dining in the charming Victorian atmosphere of the dining car

***RWANDA POST-TOUR EXTENSION***

An optional 4-night Rwanda post extension is available. For more information, contact AmaWaterways or visit AmaWaterways.com

***DATES AND PRICES (USD)***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>START CAPE TOWN</th>
<th>SHIP NAME</th>
<th>CRUISE &amp; LAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb 21</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 13</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 27</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 3</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 17</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 15</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 22</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 5</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 19</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 3</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 17</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 31</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 14</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 4</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 18</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 2</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 9</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 16</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 23</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 30</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 6</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 13</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2021</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 12</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 19</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 2</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 16</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 23</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 30</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 14</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 21</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$15,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$15,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 11</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$15,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 2</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$15,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 16</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$15,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 30</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$15,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 13</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$15,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 27</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$15,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 3</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$15,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 10</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$15,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 17</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$15,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 24</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$15,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 1</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$15,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 8</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$15,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 15</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$15,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 22</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$15,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 29</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 5</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 13</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,695</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**International Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways’ special roundtrip airfares. All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Category SB.

To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

- **Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price
- **Intra-Africa Air:** $975 (2020); $985 (2021) per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

**Note:** Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ZAMBEZI QUEEN CAT. DECK LEVEL</th>
<th>STATEROOM SQ. FT.</th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>2021</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SA Lower/Middle</td>
<td>Balcony</td>
<td>235 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Lower/Middle</td>
<td>Balcony</td>
<td>300 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Add'l: $975 (2020); $985 (2021) per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.
ONBOARD WILDLIFE SAFARI CRUISE INCLUSIONS

» 4 nights accommodation in a balcony suite
» Welcome Cocktail Reception and Dinner
» All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine, beer and local spirits
» Chobe National Park game safari
» Exclusive private picnic in Chobe National Park
» Boat safaris along the Chobe riverbank
» Visit to an African village for a cultural interaction with the community
» Special African-themed Dinner
» Complimentary Wi-Fi

JOHANNESBURG

» Arrival airport transfer
» 1 night at the luxurious Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi

VICTORIA FALLS

» 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
» Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
» Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
» Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner

JOHANNESBURG

» 2 nights at the Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
» Johannesburg and Soweto tour with lunch
» Evening presentation by a local expert, followed by a special multi-course dinner, including South African wines

GREATER KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

» 3 nights in a suite at Tintswalo Safari Lodge or Makanyi Game Lodge
» Daily morning and late afternoon game drives
» No more than 6 guests per safari vehicle on all game drives
» All meals, drinks, Wi-Fi and laundry included at the lodge

CHECK off the “Big Five” from your bucket list while exploring South Africa’s Greater Kruger National Park, considered one of the world’s premier safari regions. Begin this exhilarating journey with a one-night stay in Johannesburg, a city undergoing a renaissance revival, before flying to Kasane, Botswana, for your four-night wildlife adventure on the Zambezi Queen. Get up close to the animals in their natural habitat by water and land in Chobe National Park, and then be swept up in the sheer beauty and power of incomparable Victoria Falls for two nights. Return to Johannesburg for two nights, giving you time to soak up its rich heritage and follow in the footsteps of Nelson Mandela. Your journey culminates with three nights in Greater Kruger National Park. Choose either Tintswalo or Makanyi luxury safari lodges, both known for their exceptional amenities, service and cuisine. Experience the thrill of twice-daily game drives with highly qualified guides selected for their knowledge and passion.

Experience the wonder of Victoria Falls
DAILY PROGRAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Johannesburg</td>
<td>Arrival transfer and hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Johannesburg</td>
<td>Late morning flight to Kasane, Botswana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>EMBARKATION Welcome Cocktail and Dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Morning cruise during breakfast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Victoria Falls</td>
<td>Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Johannesburg</td>
<td>Flight to Johannesburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Johannesburg</td>
<td>Soweto tour with lunch Special dinner and presentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Greater Kruger Park</td>
<td>Flight to Hoedspruit (Greater Kruger National Park) Lunch at lodge and afternoon safari</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Greater Kruger Park</td>
<td>Morning and afternoon safaris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Greater Kruger Park</td>
<td>Morning and afternoon safaris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Greater Kruger Park</td>
<td>Early morning safari Flight to Johannesburg Return flight home</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LODGE ACCOMMODATIONS

Enjoy your final three nights in South Africa at a luxurious lodge. Choose either Tintswalo, authentically decorated to reflect the intricate luxuries of colonial times; or Makanyi, an exceptionally beautiful and charming place. Both offer excellent amenities, including complimentary Wi-Fi and laundry services, outstanding cuisine and game viewing.

TINTSWALO SAFARI LODGE

Set amidst ancient sycamore trees and nestled along a seasonal river, this luxurious lodge boasts six classic suites (725 sq. ft.). Bathrooms offer an indoor and outdoor shower, and the deck features a private plunge pool, ensuring your every comfort has been taken into consideration.

TINTSWALO SAFARI LODGE

This luxurious lodge provides the perfect haven to watch wildlife scenes unfold. Its seven extra-large suites (1,500 sq. ft.) feature a sitting area with a fireplace. The bathroom offers a spacious shower and separate bathtub, and the private deck has loungers and an outdoor shower.

MAKANYI SAFARI LODGE

This luxurious lodge provides the perfect haven to watch wildlife scenes unfold. Its seven extra-large suites (1,500 sq. ft.) feature a sitting area with a fireplace. The bathroom offers a spacious shower and separate bathtub, and the private deck has loungers and an outdoor shower.

DATES AND PRICES (USD)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>START</th>
<th>SHIP NAME</th>
<th>CRUISE &amp; LAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb 23</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 15</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 29</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 5</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 19</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 30</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 17</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 7</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 21</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 5</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 19</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 2</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 16</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 6</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 20</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 4</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 11</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 18</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 25</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 1</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 8</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 15</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,895</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2021

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>START</th>
<th>SHIP NAME</th>
<th>CRUISE &amp; LAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mar 14</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 21</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 4</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 18</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 25</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 16</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 30</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 13</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 4</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 18</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 1</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 15</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 29</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 5</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 12</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 19</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 26</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 3</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 10</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 17</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 24</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 31</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 7</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,695</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

International Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways’ special roundtrip airfares.

All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Category SB. To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

**ZAMBEZI QUEEN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT.</th>
<th>DECK LEVEL</th>
<th>STATEROOM</th>
<th>SQ. FT.</th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>2021</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>Lower/Middle</td>
<td>Balcony</td>
<td>235 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS</td>
<td>Lower/Middle</td>
<td>Balcony</td>
<td>300 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$1,249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price

**Intra-Africa Air:** $1,795 (2020); $1,845 (2021) per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

**Note:** Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.

RWANDA POST-TOUR EXTENSION

An optional 4-night Rwanda post extension is available. For more information, contact AmaWaterways or visit AmaWaterways.com
ONBOARD WILDLIFE SAFARI CRUISE INCLUSIONS
» 4 nights accommodation in a balcony suite
» Welcome Cocktail Reception and Dinner
» All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine, beer and local spirits
» Chobe National Park game safari
» Exclusive private picnic in Chobe National Park
» Boat safaris along the Chobe riverbank
» Visit to an African village for a cultural interaction with the community
» Special African-themed Dinner
» Complimentary Wi-Fi

CAPE TOWN
» Arrival airport transfer
» 3 nights at the Cape Grace Hotel in a Luxury room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
» Welcome Reception with drinks and tapas
» Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour, including African penguin encounter and local lunch with drinks
» Cableway to the summit of Table Mountain
» Cape Winelands tour, including tastings and lunch OR guided visit to Robben Island, followed by lunch and tour of Cape Town’s diverse neighborhoods

VICTORIA FALLS
» 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
» Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
» Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
» Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner

JOHANNESBURG
» 2 nights at the Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
» Johannesburg and Soweto tour with lunch
» Evening presentation by a local expert, followed by a special multi-course dinner, including South African wines

GREATER KRUGER NATIONAL PARK
» 3 nights in a suite at Tintswalo Safari Lodge or Makanyi Game Lodge
» Daily morning and late afternoon game drives
» No more than 6 guests per safari vehicle on all game drives
» All meals, drinks, Wi-Fi and laundry included at the lodge

PREPARE for the perfect combination of incredible wildlife viewing, culturally rich and historic cities, and an abundance of natural wonders. The “Rainbow Nation’s” colorful city, Cape Town, provides the perfect entrée to your southern African adventure before flying to Kasane, Botswana, for your four-night Chobe River safari cruise. Roam among the gentle giants at Chobe National Park and then travel to Victoria Falls to soak up the sights and sounds of one of the world’s largest waterfalls for two nights. Fly to Johannesburg, a sprawling city of remarkable contrasts, for two nights, and conclude your epic adventure in Greater Kruger National Park, home to the “Big Five.” Be treated to every imaginable wildlife sighting on twice-daily game drives led by the most passionate and knowledgeable guides while staying in unmatched style at either Tintswalo or Makanyi luxury safari lodges, both offering exceptional amenities, service and cuisine.

Stars of South Africa
14 NIGHTS | CAPE TOWN, SOUTH AFRICA TO JOHANNESBURG, SOUTH AFRICA
3 nights Cape Town, 4-night wildlife cruise, 2 nights Victoria Falls, 2 nights Johannesburg and 3 nights at a luxury safari lodge in Greater Kruger National Park
DAILY PROGRAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Cape Town</td>
<td>Arrival transfer and hotel check-in Welcome Reception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Cape Town</td>
<td>Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour and lunch in local restaurant with drinks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cape Town</td>
<td>Cableway up Table Mountain and scenic drive through Cape Winelands with tastings and lunch OR Robben Island guided tour with lunch in local restaurant and cableway up Table Mountain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Cape Town</td>
<td>Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana Zambezi Queen EMBARKATION Welcome Cocktail and Dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Morning cruise during breakfast DISEMBARKATION Transfer to Victoria Falls Victoria Falls Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Victoria Falls</td>
<td>Guided tour of Victoria Falls Free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Johannesburg</td>
<td>Flight to Johannesburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Johannesburg</td>
<td>Soweto tour with lunch Special dinner and presentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Greater Kruger Park</td>
<td>Flight to Hoedspruit (Greater Kruger National Park) Lunch at lodge and afternoon safari</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Greater Kruger Park</td>
<td>Morning and afternoon safaris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Greater Kruger Park</td>
<td>Morning and afternoon safaris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Greater Kruger Park</td>
<td>Early morning safari Flight to Johannesburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Johannesburg</td>
<td>Return flight home</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LODGE ACCOMMODATIONS

Enjoy your final three nights in South Africa at a luxurious lodge. Choose either Tintswalo, authentically decorated to reflect the intricate luxuries of colonial times; or Makanyi, an exceptionally beautiful and charming place. Both offer excellent amenities, including complimentary Wi-Fi and laundry services, outstanding cuisine and game viewing.

TINTSWALO SAFARI LODGE

Set amidst ancient sycamore trees and nestled along a seasonal river, this luxurious lodge boasts six classic suites (725 sq. ft.). Bathrooms offer an indoor and outdoor shower, and the deck features a private plunge pool, ensuring your every comfort has been taken into consideration.

MAKANYI SAFARI LODGE

This luxurious lodge provides the perfect haven to watch wildlife scenes unfold. Its seven extra-large suites (1,500 sq. ft.) feature a sitting area with a fireplace. The bathroom offers a spacious shower and separate bathtub, and the private deck has loungers and an outdoor shower.

Rwanda Post-Tour Extension

An optional 4-night Rwanda post extension is available. For more information, contact AmaWaterways or visit AmaWaterways.com

DATES AND PRICES (USD)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>START DATE</th>
<th>SHIP NAME</th>
<th>CRUISE FEE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb 21</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 13</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 27</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 3</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 17</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 15</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 22</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 5</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 19</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 3</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 17</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 31</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 14</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 4</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 18</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 2</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 9</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 18</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 6</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 13</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2021</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 12</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 19</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 2</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 16</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 23</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 30</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 14</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 21</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$15,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 11</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$15,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 2</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$15,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 16</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$15,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 30</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$15,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 13</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$15,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 27</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$15,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 3</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$15,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 10</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$15,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 17</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$15,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 24</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$15,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 1</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$15,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 8</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$15,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 18</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$15,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 2</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 13</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$14,495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

International Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways’ special roundtrip airfares. All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Category SB. To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

Zambezi Queen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT.</th>
<th>DECK LEVEL</th>
<th>STATEROOM</th>
<th>SQ. FT.</th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>2021</th>
<th>ADD'L</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>Lower/Middle</td>
<td>Balcony</td>
<td>235 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$2,125</td>
<td>$2,195</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS</td>
<td>Lower/Middle</td>
<td>Balcony</td>
<td>300 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$2,225</td>
<td>$2,295</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price

Intra-Africa Air: $2,125 (2020); $2,195 (2021) per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

Note: Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.
ONBOARD WILDLIFE SAFARI CRUISE INCLUSIONS
» 4 nights accommodation in a balcony suite
» Welcome Cocktail Reception and Dinner
» All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine, beer and local spirits
» Chobe National Park game safari
» Exclusive private picnic in Chobe National Park
» Boat safaris along the Chobe riverbank
» Visit to an African village for a cultural interaction with the community
» Special African-themed Dinner
» Complimentary Wi-Fi

VICTORIA FALLS
» 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
» Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
» Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
» Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner

JOHANNESBURG
» 3 nights at the Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
» Johannesburg and Soweto tour with lunch
» Evening presentation by a local expert, followed by a special multi-course dinner, including South African wines

TANZANIA SAFARI LODGES
» 1 night at Arusha Coffee Lodge
» 2 nights at Tarangire Treetops
» 2 nights at The Manor at Ngorongoro
» 2 nights at Serengeti Migration Camp or Serengeti Pioneer Camp, both luxury tented camps
» Day room at Arusha Coffee Lodge on last day
» Daily game drives with no more than 6 guests per vehicle
» All meals, drinks and laundry service included
» Complimentary Wi-Fi at lodges

STAY and play high up in the branches of thousand-year-old marula and baobab trees at Tarangire Treetops Lodge. Go in search of tree-climbing lions in Lake Manyara—one of only two places in the world where they live. Explore “Africa’s Eden,” Ngorongoro Crater, and experience the thundering of hundreds of thousands of wildebeest, zebra and antelope running the maze of predators as they migrate around the Serengeti. These are only a few of the highlights along this incredible journey that starts in Johannesburg where you’ll spend one night before flying to Kasane, Botswana, to begin your four-night cruise through the “Land of the Gentle Giants,” Chobe National Park. Travel to Victoria Falls for two nights and then Johannesburg for two nights before flying to Tanzania. Spend two nights each at ultra-luxurious accommodations: Tarangire Treetops, The Manor at Ngorongoro and the luxury-tented Serengeti Migration Camp or Serengeti Pioneer Camp.
**DAILY PROGRAM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Johannesburg</td>
<td>Arrival transfer and hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Johannesburg</td>
<td>Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Welcome Cocktail and Dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Disembarkation Victoria Falls Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Victoria Falls</td>
<td>Guided tour of Victoria Falls; free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Victoria Falls</td>
<td>Flight to Johannesburg Soweto tour with lunch Special dinner and presentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Johannesburg</td>
<td>Flight to Kilimanjaro, Tanzania Transfer to Arusha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Johannesburg</td>
<td>Flight to Arusha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Arusha</td>
<td>Drive to Tarangire National Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Arusha</td>
<td>Morning bushwalk with lodge naturalist Afternoon safari and sunset drive in the bush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Tarangire</td>
<td>Visit Maasai village and drive to Lake Manyara Lake Manyara National Park safari Ngorongoro Arrive at Ngorongoro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Ngorongoro</td>
<td>Full-day Ngorongoro Crater with picnic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Ngorongoro</td>
<td>Flight to Serengeti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Serengeti</td>
<td>Afternoon safari and game drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Serengeti</td>
<td>Morning safari; flight back to Arusha Dayroom in Arusha; return flight home</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Luxurious and iconic accommodations await in Tanzania with everything needed for a perfect stay. Spend two nights each at the luxurious Tarangire Treetops; The Manor at Ngorongoro; and the Serengeti Migration Camp or Serengeti Pioneer Camp, both luxury tented camps. Each property provides supreme privacy, spacious rooms, impeccable service and delicious cuisine.

**TARANGIRE TREETOPS**

Live a dream staying high above marula and baobab trees at one of the world’s most distinctive lodges. Each elevated, open-fronted room offers panoramic views across the Tarangire plains and boasts large bedrooms with an en-suite bathroom featuring an exotic double shower.

**SERENGETI MIGRATION CAMP**

Be treated to the ultimate luxury camp experience. The 20 deluxe and spacious elevated tents feature 360-degree verandah decks, creating your very own private sanctuary. It’s no wonder why this camp has been named one of the world’s “Top 10 Hotels” by Travel + Leisure.

---

**DATES AND PRICES (USD)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>START LOCATION</th>
<th>SHIP NAME</th>
<th>DATES AND PRICES (USD)</th>
<th>CRUISE &amp; LODGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb 23</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Pioneer Camp</td>
<td>$15,795</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 15</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Pioneer Camp</td>
<td>$15,795</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 29</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Pioneer Camp</td>
<td>$15,895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 5</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Pioneer Camp</td>
<td>$15,895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 19</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Pioneer Camp</td>
<td>$15,895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 3</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Pioneer Camp</td>
<td>$15,895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 17</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Migration Camp</td>
<td>$16,295</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Migration Camp</td>
<td>$16,595</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 7</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Migration Camp</td>
<td>$16,595</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 21</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Migration Camp</td>
<td>$16,595</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 5</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Migration Camp</td>
<td>$16,595</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 19</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Migration Camp</td>
<td>$16,595</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 2</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Migration Camp</td>
<td>$16,595</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 16</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Migration Camp</td>
<td>$16,595</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 6</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Migration Camp</td>
<td>$16,595</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 20</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Migration Camp</td>
<td>$16,595</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 4</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Migration Camp</td>
<td>$16,595</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 11</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Migration Camp</td>
<td>$16,595</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 18</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Migration Camp</td>
<td>$16,595</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 25</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Migration Camp</td>
<td>$16,595</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 1</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Migration Camp</td>
<td>$16,295</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 8</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Migration Camp</td>
<td>$16,295</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 15</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Migration Camp</td>
<td>$15,895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2021</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 14</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Pioneer Camp</td>
<td>$16,495</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 21</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Pioneer Camp</td>
<td>$16,495</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 4</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Pioneer Camp</td>
<td>$16,495</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 18</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Pioneer Camp</td>
<td>$16,495</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 25</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Pioneer Camp</td>
<td>$16,495</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Pioneer Camp</td>
<td>$16,495</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 16</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Pioneer Camp</td>
<td>$16,495</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Migration Camp</td>
<td>$16,795</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 30</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Migration Camp</td>
<td>$16,795</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 13</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Migration Camp</td>
<td>$16,995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 4</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Migration Camp</td>
<td>$16,995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 18</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Migration Camp</td>
<td>$16,995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 1</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Migration Camp</td>
<td>$16,995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 15</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Migration Camp</td>
<td>$16,995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 29</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Migration Camp</td>
<td>$16,995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 5</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Migration Camp</td>
<td>$16,995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 12</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Migration Camp</td>
<td>$16,995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 19</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Migration Camp</td>
<td>$16,995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 26</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Migration Camp</td>
<td>$16,995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 3</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Migration Camp</td>
<td>$16,995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 10</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Migration Camp</td>
<td>$16,995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 17</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Migration Camp</td>
<td>$16,995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 24</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Migration Camp</td>
<td>$16,995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 31</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Migration Camp</td>
<td>$16,995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 7</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen Migration Camp</td>
<td>$16,995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**3-NIGHT CAPE TOWN PRE-TOUR EXTENSION**

An optional 3-night Cape Town extension is available for $2,175 (2020) / $2,265 (2021) per person. For more information, visit AmaWaterways.com

**RWANDA POST-TOUR EXTENSION**

An optional 4-night Rwanda post extension is available. For more information, contact AmaWaterways or visit AmaWaterways.com

**International Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways’ special roundtrip airfares. All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Category SB. To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

**Zambezi Queen**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT.</th>
<th>DECK LEVEL</th>
<th>STATEROOM</th>
<th>SQ. FT.</th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>2021</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>Lower/Middle</td>
<td>Balcony</td>
<td>235 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$285</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS</td>
<td>Lower/Middle</td>
<td>Balcony</td>
<td>300 sq. ft.</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$1,249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price

Intra-Africa Air: $2,625 (2020); $2,790 (2021) per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

**Note:** Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.

AmaWaterways.com | 169
Our Award-Winning Fleet

The sightseeing never stops on a river cruise whether on shore or on board. From fairytale-worthy castles to medieval towns and glittering cities, take in the beauty all around you—no matter where you might be on the ship. And since AmaWaterways created the innovative concept of twin-balcony staterooms—complete with a French and outside balcony—you never miss the panoramic views of the ever-changing scenery from the privacy of your beautifully appointed stateroom.

AmaWaterways’ ships are designed specifically to maximize every aspect of your onboard experience with elegant accommodations, comfortable public spaces and ample amenities. Whether you are relaxing in your spacious stateroom, taking a dip in the pool or meeting fellow guests over drinks at our complimentary “Sip & Sail” cocktail hour, your 5-star floating hotel provides you with all the comforts and conveniences you need.

The ships offer a refreshing pool, sun-deck walking track, and fitness room with cardiovascular equipment and weights to help you maintain your overall fitness goals in between the guided hiking and biking excursions. You can also enjoy numerous fitness classes all led by a professionally trained Wellness Host. Of course, should you prefer a more tranquil approach to wellness, a soothing onboard massage will nourish your mind, body and soul.

No matter which AmaWaterways ship you sail on, you’ll be treated to an unforgettable journey.
AMAMAGNA SAILING THROUGH AUSTRIA’S SCHLOGENER SCHLINGE, “HORSESHOE BEND”
AmaMagna

The AmaMagna affords guests ultra-spacious suites and staterooms, four dining venues, a Sun Deck with a large heated swimming pool, whirlpool and sky bar, an expansive Zen Wellness Studio, two massage rooms, along with manicure, pedicure and hair services.

Deck Plan
1. Pop-Up Sky Bar
2. Pool / Whirlpool
3. Walking Track
4. Al Fresco Restaurant
5. The Cinema
6. Lower Lounge
7. Main Lounge
8. Elevator
9. Zen Wellness Studio
10. Massage Rooms/Nail Salon
11. Main Restaurant
12. Reception
13. The Marina
14. Jimmy’s Restaurant
15. The Chef’s Table Restaurant
16. Hair Salon

Technical Data
- Built: 2019
- Length: 443 ft.
- Width: 72 ft.
- Crew: 70
- Staterooms: 98
- Passengers: 196
- Registry: Switzerland

Note: Elevator reaches Violin Deck, Cello Deck, Piano Deck and Sun Deck.

Staterooms separated by a dotted line can become connected upon request.
Up to triple and quad occupancy.
**AMASiena (New 2020), AmaMora, AmaLea, AmaKristina, AmaViola & AmaStella**

The 156-passenger ships offer spacious staterooms and suites with our exclusive twin balconies, a choice of dining venues, a heated pool with swim-up bar, fitness room, and massage and hair services.

---

**Technical Data**

- **Built:**
  - AmaSiena - 2020
  - AmaMora - 2019
  - AmaLea - 2018
  - AmaKristina - 2017
  - AmaStella - 2016
  - AmaViola - 2016

- **Length:** 443 ft.
- **Width:** 38 ft.
- **Crew:** 51
- **Passengers:** 156
- **Registry:** Switzerland

---

**Deck Plan**

1. Heated Pool
2. Walking Track
3. Main Lounge
4. Reception
5. The Chef’s Table restaurant
6. Main Restaurant
7. Massage & Hair Salon
8. Fitness Room
9. Elevator

---

**Category**

- **Suite**
  - Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 350 sq. ft.
  - Cello Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.

- **Cat. AA**
  - Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
  - Cello Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
  - Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 160 sq. ft.

- **Cat. AB**
  - Cello Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft.
  - Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 160 sq. ft.

- **Cat. BA**
  - Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 160 sq. ft.

- **Cat. CA**
  - Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 170 sq. ft.

- **Cat. CB**
  - Violin Deck / French Balcony - 155 sq. ft.

- **Cat. D**
  - Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 160 sq. ft.

- **Cat. E**
  - Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 160 sq. ft.

---

**Note:** Elevator on AmaSiena, AmaMora, AmaLea and AmaKristina reaches Main Restaurant, Lobby/Main Lounge and staterooms on Violin, Cello decks and Piano decks. Elevator on AmaStella and AmaViola reaches Main Restaurant, Lobby/Main Lounge and staterooms on Violin and Cello decks.
AmaSerena, AmaSonata, AmaPrima & AmaCerto
AmaSerena, AmaSonata, AmaPrima & AmaCerto

These ships in Europe accommodate 162 guests and feature exclusive signature twin-balcony staterooms and suites, heated swimming pool, salon services, fitness room, stunning glass elevator and much more.

**SUN DECK**

**VIOLIN DECK**

**CELLO DECK**

**PIANO DECK**

Note: Elevator reaches Main Restaurant, Lobby/Main Lounge and staterooms on Violin and Cello decks (does not reach Piano Deck or Sun Deck).

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Suite</td>
<td>Violin Deck / French &amp; Outside Balcony - 300 sq. ft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cat. AA+</td>
<td>Violin Deck / French &amp; Outside Balcony - 290 sq. ft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cat. AA</td>
<td>Violin Deck / French &amp; Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cat. AB</td>
<td>Cello Deck / French &amp; Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cat. BA</td>
<td>Violin Deck / French &amp; Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cat. BB</td>
<td>Cello Deck / French &amp; Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cat. C</td>
<td>Violin &amp; Cello Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cat. D</td>
<td>Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 160 sq. ft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cat. E</td>
<td>Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 160 sq. ft.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Stateroom 302 on AmaSerena is a suite.

**Deck Plan**

1. Heated Pool
2. Walking Track
3. Main Lounge
4. Reception
5. Fitness Room
6. Massage & Hair Salon
7. The Chef’s Table Restaurant
8. Main Restaurant
9. Elevator

**Technical Data**

- **Built:**
  - AmaSerena - 2015
  - AmaSonata - 2014
  - AmaPrima - 2013
  - AmaCerto - 2012

- **Length:** 443 ft.
- **Width:** 38 ft.
- **Crew:** 51
- **Staterooms:** 81
- **Passengers:** 162
- **Registry:** Switzerland

Select staterooms on board the AmaSerena can become adjoining by request; ask for details.
AmaLyra, AmaDolce, AmaDante & AmaCello

These ships offer spacious 170 sq. ft. to 255 sq. ft. staterooms and suites, most with French balconies. Other features include different dining venues, fitness room, massage and hair services, and sun-deck walking track and whirlpool.

---

**Deck Plan**

1. Navigation Bridge
2. Whirlpool
3. Walking Track
4. Main Track
5. Fitness Room
6. Massage & Hair Salon
7. The Chef’s Table restaurant
8. Main Restaurant
9. Elevator

---

**Category**

**Suite**
- Violin Deck / French Balcony - 255 sq. ft.
- Violin Deck / French Balcony - 225 sq. ft.
- Violin Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
- Violin & Cello Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
- Violin & Cello Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
- Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 170 sq. ft.
- Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 170 sq. ft.
- Cello Deck / French Balcony - 140 sq. ft.

Note: Stateroom 302 on AmaCello is a suite.

---

**Technical Data**

- Built: AmaLyra - 2009
  AmaDolce - 2009
  AmaDante - 2008
  AmaCello - 2008

- Length: 360 ft.
- Width: 38 ft.
- Crew: 45
- Staterooms: 73
- Passengers: 144
- Registry: Switzerland

---

**SUN DECK**

**VIOLIN DECK**

**CELLO DECK**

**PIANO DECK**

---

Note: Elevator reaches Main Restaurant, Lobby/Main Lounge and staterooms on Violin and Cello Deck (does not reach Piano Deck or Sun Deck).
The new 102-passenger AmaDouro has been specifically designed to showcase the UNESCO-designated Douro River Valley. Most staterooms feature outside balconies. Public areas include spa, fitness room, sun-deck pool and a fine dining restaurant.

**Technical Data**
- **Built:** 2019
- **Length:** 260 ft.
- **Width:** 37 ft.
- **Crew:** 38
- **Staterooms:** 51
- **Passengers:** 102
- **Registry:** Portugal
AmaVida

This 102-passenger ship brings AmaWaterways' distinctive standard of excellence to the Douro River, featuring outside balconies in the majority of its staterooms, fine dining in the main dining room, heated swimming pool and fitness room.

Note: Elevator reaches all three stateroom decks (does not reach Sun Deck).

Technical Data
- Built: 2013
- Length: 260 ft.
- Width: 37 ft.
- Crew: 30
- Staterooms: 51
- Passengers: 102
- Registry: Portugal
**AmaDara**

The 124-passenger AmaDara features spacious staterooms and suites with private twin balconies. Public areas include two stylish restaurants, an inviting lounge, a fitness room, three spas and a refreshing sun-deck pool.

**Technical Data**
- **Built:** 2015
- **Length:** 302 ft.
- **Width:** 46 ft.
- **Crew:** 52
- **Staterooms:** 62
- **Passengers:** 124
- **Registry:** Vietnam

**Deck Plan**
1. Pool
2. Fitness Room
3. Saigon Lounge
4. Spa
5. The Chef's Table restaurant
6. Mekong Restaurant

**Lux. Suite**
- Sadec Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 502 sq. ft.

**Suite**
- Sadec Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 366 sq. ft.
- Saigon Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 251 sq. ft.
- Sadec, Saigon & Tonle Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 251 sq. ft.
- Saigon & Tonle Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 251 sq. ft.

**Cat. A**
- Saigon Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 251 sq. ft.

**Cat. B**
- Saigon & Tonle Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 251 sq. ft.

**Cat. C**
- Sadec, Saigon & Tonle Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 251 sq. ft.

**Category**
- **Luxury Suite**
- **Suite**
- **A, B & C**

**SADEC (Sun Deck)**

**SAIGON (Upper Deck)**

**TONLE (Main Deck)**

---

**ELEGANT SAIGON LOUNGE**

**THE CHEF’S TABLE RESTAURANT**

**FITNESS ROOM**
Zambezi Queen

Contemporary-Style Suite

Casual Bar with Complimentary Drinks

Zambezi Queen on the Chobe

Lounge with View

Dining Room with Views

Casual Bar with Complimentary Drinks
Zambezi Queen

This intimate 28-passenger ship was designed exclusively for up-close wildlife viewing along Africa’s Chobe River, offering unobstructed views throughout the ship and balconies in every suite.

Deck Plan
1. Dining Room
2. Lounge
3. Pool Deck
4. Gift Shop & Cruise Manager’s Office
5. Boarding Area

Technical Data
- Built: 2009
- Refurbished: 2015
- Length: 150 feet
- Width: 25.6 feet
- Crew: 22
- Staterooms: 14
- Passengers: 28
- Registry: Namibia

Eco-Tourism
Responsibility towards the environment forms the foundation upon which the Zambezi Queen was built.
- A water jet propulsion system replaces the conventional propeller system, causing no damage to the river bed.
- Only the latest fuel efficient and low emission generators are run during daylight hours, with the boat operating on battery power through the night.
- Hot water is provided by a solar heating system.
- Energy-saving lights throughout.
- Water-saving taps and showers.
- Onboard sewage processing plant.
- Cleaning detergents and soaps are biodegradable.
- Five-stage water purification plant, using river water in showers and tap.
## Our World at a Glance - Europe

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITINERARY START &amp; END CITIES</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
<th># OF CRUISE &amp; LAND NIGHTS</th>
<th>SHIPS</th>
<th>RIVERS</th>
<th>LAND PROGRAMS</th>
<th>COUNTRIES CRUISE &amp; LAND</th>
<th>CRUISE EMBARKATION - DISEMBARKATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TULIP TIME</strong>&lt;br&gt;ROUNDTRIP AMSTERDAM</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>AmaKristina, AmaPrima, AmaSerena</td>
<td>Dutch &amp; Belgian Waterways</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Netherlands, Belgium</td>
<td>March - April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAGNA ON THE DANUBE</strong>&lt;br&gt;NEW BUDAPEST TO PRAGUE (OR REVERSE)</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>AmaMagna</td>
<td>Danube</td>
<td>Budapest, Prague</td>
<td>Hungary, Slovakia, Austria, Germany, Czech Rep</td>
<td>March - April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ROMANTIC DANUBE</strong>&lt;br&gt;MUNICH TO BUDAPEST</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>AmaCerto, AmaLea, AmaPrima, AmaSerena, AmaSonata, AmaViola</td>
<td>Danube</td>
<td>Prague or Munich</td>
<td>Czech Rep, Germany, Austria, Slovakia, Hungary</td>
<td>March - December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MELODIES OF THE DANUBE</strong>&lt;br&gt;BUDAPEST TO PRAGUE</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>AmaCerto, AmaLea, AmaPrima, AmaSerena, AmaSonata, AmaViola</td>
<td>Danube</td>
<td>Budapest, Prague</td>
<td>Hungary, Slovakia, Austria, Germany, Czech Rep</td>
<td>March - December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LEGENDARY DANUBE</strong>&lt;br&gt;PRAGUE TO BUDAPEST</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>AmaCerto, AmaSonata, AmaViola</td>
<td>Main, Danube</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Czech Rep, Germany, Austria, Hungary</td>
<td>April - November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY</strong>&lt;br&gt;BUDAPEST TO PRAGUE</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>AmaCerto, AmaPrima, AmaViola</td>
<td>Danube</td>
<td>Budapest, Prague</td>
<td>Hungary, Slovakia, Austria, Germany, Czech Rep</td>
<td>April - November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEMS OF SOUTHEAST EUROPE</strong>&lt;br&gt;VIENNA TO BUCHAREST (OR REVERSE)</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>AmaCerto, AmaMagna, AmaPrima</td>
<td>Danube</td>
<td>Vienna or Budapest, Bucharest, Brașov or Istanbul</td>
<td>Austria, Hungary, Serbia, Bulgaria, Romania, Turkey</td>
<td>March - November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EUROPE’S RIVERS &amp; CASTLES</strong>&lt;br&gt;PRAGUE TO PARIS (OR REVERSE)</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>AmaDante, AmaSiena</td>
<td>Main, Rhine, Moselle</td>
<td>Prague, Paris</td>
<td>Czech Rep, Germany, Luxembourg, France</td>
<td>April - October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MEDIEVAL TREASURES</strong>&lt;br&gt;ZURICH TO PRAGUE</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>AmaDante, AmaSiena</td>
<td>Rhine, Main</td>
<td>Zurich, Lucerne, Prague</td>
<td>Switzerland, France, Germany, Czech Rep</td>
<td>May - September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CAPTIVATING RHINE</strong>&lt;br&gt;AMSTERDAM TO ZURICH</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>AmaDante, AmaKristina, AmaMora, AmaSiena, AmaStella</td>
<td>Dutch Waterways, Rhine</td>
<td>Amsterdam, Lucerne, Zurich</td>
<td>Netherlands, Germany, France, Switzerland</td>
<td>March - November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENCHANTING RHINE</strong>&lt;br&gt;ZURICH TO AMSTERDAM</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>AmaDante, AmaKristina, AmaMora, AmaSiena, AmaStella</td>
<td>Rhine, Dutch Waterways</td>
<td>Lucerne, Zurich</td>
<td>Switzerland, France, Germany, Netherlands</td>
<td>March - December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TREASURES OF THE MAIN &amp; RHINE</strong>&lt;br&gt;NEW PRAGUE TO AMSTERDAM</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>AmaDante, AmaSiena</td>
<td>Rhine, Main</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Netherlands, Germany, Czech Rep</td>
<td>May - September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VINEYARDS ALONG THE RHINE &amp; MOSELLE</strong>&lt;br&gt;NEW AMSTERDAM TO PARIS (OR REVERSE)</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>AmaDante, AmaSiena</td>
<td>Dutch Waterways, Rhine, Moselle</td>
<td>Amsterdam, Paris</td>
<td>Netherlands, Germany, Luxembourg, France</td>
<td>March - October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RHINE &amp; MOSELLE SPLENDORS</strong>&lt;br&gt;PARIJS TO ZURICH (OR REVERSE)</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>AmaDante, AmaSiena</td>
<td>Moselle, Rhine</td>
<td>Paris, Lucerne, Zurich</td>
<td>France, Luxembourg, Germany, Switzerland</td>
<td>March - November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RHINE &amp; MOSELLE DELIGHTS</strong>&lt;br&gt;ZURICH TO AMSTERDAM</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>AmaSiena</td>
<td>Rhine, Moselle, Dutch Waterways</td>
<td>Zurich, Lucerne</td>
<td>Switzerland, France, Germany, Netherlands</td>
<td>July - September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RHINE &amp; MOSELLE FAIRYTALES</strong>&lt;br&gt;AMSTERDAM TO ZURICH</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>AmaSiena</td>
<td>Dutch Waterways, Rhine, Moselle</td>
<td>Amsterdam, Lucerne, Zurich</td>
<td>Netherlands, Germany, France, Switzerland</td>
<td>July - September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAGNIFICENT EUROPE</strong>&lt;br&gt;AMSTERDAM TO BUDAPEST (OR REVERSE)</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>AmaPrima, AmaSerena</td>
<td>Dutch Waterways, Rhine, Main, Danube</td>
<td>Amsterdam, Budapest</td>
<td>Netherlands, Germany, Austria, Slovakia, Hungary</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRAND DANUBE CRUISE</strong>&lt;br&gt;PRAGUE TO BUCHAREST (OR REVERSE)</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>AmaCerto, AmaMagna, AmaPrima</td>
<td>Danube</td>
<td>Prague, Brașov, Bucharest or Istanbul</td>
<td>Czech Rep, Germany, Austria, Hungary, Serbia, Bulgaria, Romania, Turkey</td>
<td>March - November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TASTE OF BORDEAUX</strong>&lt;br&gt;BILBAO TO PARIS</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>AmaDolce</td>
<td>Garonne, Dordogne, Girondes Estuary</td>
<td>Bilbao, San Sebastián, Loire Valley, Paris</td>
<td>Spain, France</td>
<td>March - November</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Europe

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Itinerary Start &amp; End Cities</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th># of Cruise &amp; Land Nights</th>
<th>Ships</th>
<th>Rivers</th>
<th>Land Programs</th>
<th>Countries Cruise &amp; Land</th>
<th>Cruise Embarkation - Disembarkation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PARIS &amp; NORMANDY ROUNDTrip Paris</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>AmaLyra</td>
<td>Seine</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>France</td>
<td>March - November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colors of Provence PARIS TO BARCELONA (OR REVERSE)</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>AmaCello</td>
<td>Rhône</td>
<td>Paris, Barcelona or Nice</td>
<td>France, Spain, Monaco</td>
<td>March - November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enticing Douro LISBON TO PORTO</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>AmaDouro, AmaVida</td>
<td>Douro</td>
<td>Lisbon</td>
<td>Portugal, Spain</td>
<td>March - November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flavors of Portugal &amp; Spain MADRID TO LISBON (OR REVERSE)</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>AmaVida</td>
<td>Douro</td>
<td>Madrid, Lisbon</td>
<td>Spain, Portugal</td>
<td>March - October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iconic Christmas Markets BUDAPEST TO PRAGUE (OR REVERSE)</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>AmaCerto, AmaLea, AmaPrima, AmaViola</td>
<td>Danube</td>
<td>Budapest, Prague</td>
<td>Hungary, Austria, Germany, Czech Rep</td>
<td>November - December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christmas Markets on the Danube BUDAPEST TO PRAGUE (OR REVERSE)</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>AmaCerto, AmaLea, AmaMagna, AmaPrima, AmaSerena, AmaSonata</td>
<td>Danube</td>
<td>Budapest, Prague</td>
<td>Hungary, Slovakia, Austria, Germany, Czech Rep</td>
<td>November - December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christmas Markets on the Rhine AMSTERDAM TO ZURICH (OR REVERSE)</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>AmaKristina, AmaMora, AmaSiena, AmaStella</td>
<td>Dutch Waterways, Rhine</td>
<td>Amsterdam, Lucerne, Zurich</td>
<td>Netherlands, Germany, France, Switzerland</td>
<td>November - December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Asia & Africa

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Itinerary Start &amp; End Cities</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th># of Cruise &amp; Land Nights</th>
<th>Ships</th>
<th>Rivers</th>
<th>Land Programs</th>
<th>Countries Cruise &amp; Land</th>
<th>Cruise Embarkation - Disembarkation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Charms of the Mekong HO CHI MINH CITY TO HANOI</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>AmaDara</td>
<td>Mekong</td>
<td>Ho Chi Minh City, Siem Reap, Hanoi, Ha Long Bay, Bangkok</td>
<td>Vietnam, Cambodia, Thailand</td>
<td>2020: January - December 2021: January - April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discover Africa CAPE TOWN TO VICTORIA FALLS</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Chobe</td>
<td>Cape Town, Victoria Falls</td>
<td>South Africa, Namibia, Botswana, Zimbabwe</td>
<td>2020: February - November 2021: March - November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivers &amp; Rails of Africa CAPE TOWN TO JOHANNESBURG</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Chobe</td>
<td>Cape Town, Victoria Falls, Johannesburg</td>
<td>South Africa, Namibia, Botswana, Zimbabwe</td>
<td>2020: February - November 2021: March - November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildlife &amp; the Falls JOHANNESBURG TO JOHANNESBURG</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Chobe</td>
<td>Johannesburg, Victoria Falls, Kruger Park Area</td>
<td>South Africa, Namibia, Botswana, Zimbabwe</td>
<td>2020: February - November 2021: March - November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stars of South Africa CAPE TOWN TO JOHANNESBURG</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Chobe</td>
<td>Cape Town, Victoria Falls, Johannesburg, Kruger Park Area</td>
<td>South Africa, Namibia, Botswana, Zimbabwe</td>
<td>2020: February - November 2021: March - November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golden Trails of East Africa JOHANNESBURG OR CAPE TOWN TO ARUSHA</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Chobe</td>
<td>Cape Town, Johannesburg, Victoria Falls, Tarangire, Ngorongoro, Serengeti, Arusha</td>
<td>South Africa, Namibia, Botswana, Zimbabwe, Tanzania</td>
<td>2020: February - November 2021: March - November</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**AIRLINE INFORMATION**

In conjunction with our cruise/land programs, AmaWaterways offers special airfare rates from many major gateways in the United States and Canada. An example of gateway cities is shown below. Please call for complete details and availability.

**U.S. CITIES**
- Albany, NY
- Albuquerque, NM
- Anchorage, AK
- Atlanta, GA
- Austin, TX
- Baltimore, MD
- Billings, MT
- Birmingham, AL
- Bismark, ND
- Boise, ID
- Boston, MA
- Buffalo, NY
- Burlington, VT
- Charleston, WV
- Charlotte, NC
- Cheyenne, WY
- Chicago, IL
- Cincinnati, OH
- Cleveland, OH
- Columbia, SC
- Columbus, OH
- Dallas, TX
- Denver, CO
- Des Moines, IA
- Detroit, MI
- Dover, DE
- Ft. Lauderdale, FL
- Hartford, CT
- Honolulu, HI
- Houston, TX
- Indianapolis, IN
- Kansas City, MO
- Las Vegas, NV
- Lincoln, NE
- Little Rock, AR

**U.S. CITIES**
- Los Angeles, CA
- Louisville, KY
- Memphis, TN
- Miami, FL
- Milwaukee, WI
- Minneapolis, MN
- Nashville, TN
- New Orleans, LA
- Norfolk, VA
- Oklahoma City, OK
- Orlando, FL
- Philadelphia, PA
- Pittsburgh, PA
- Portland, OR
- Providence, RI
- Sacramento, CA
- Salt Lake City, UT
- San Antonio, TX
- San Diego, CA
- San Francisco, CA
- Seattle, WA
- St. Louis, MO
- Tampa, FL
- Tucson, AZ
- Washington, DC (IAD)

**U.S. CITIES**
- Calgary, AB
- Edmonton, AB
- Halifax, NS
- Montreal, QC
- Ottawa, ON
- Toronto, ON
- Vancouver, BC

**AmaWaterways Travel Waiver Plus**

**IMPORTANT:** Travel Waiver Plus offered by AmaWaterways can only be purchased at the time of booking and must be in addition to the Cruise Protection Plan offered by AmaWaterways. Travel Waiver Plus is not available for trips to Africa.

AmaWaterways Travel Waiver Plus allows you to cancel your vacation for any reason and you will receive a future cruise credit, which is valid for 24 months from the day your cancellation was received. Ask your travel advisor about more details.

Claims may be filed up to one year after the trip is cancelled. Waivers under the Travel Waiver Plus Program provided by AmaWaterways will only cover penalties charged by AmaWaterways. This program does not include any additional benefits. Cancellations must be received at least 24 hours prior to vacation start.

To purchase AmaWaterways’ Travel Waiver Plus, contact your Travel Advisor or AmaWaterways at 1.800.626.0126.

**NOTICE TO NEW YORK RESIDENTS ONLY:** The AmaWaterways Travel Waiver Plus Program may be purchased separately from the AmaWaterways Travel Protection Plan. Contact AmaWaterways for details. The Travel Waiver Plus is not insurance and is provided by AmaWaterways. To report a Travel Waiver Plus claim, contact AmaWaterways at 1.800.626.0126.

**Benefits of Booking Air with AmaWaterways**

When you book your flights with AmaWaterways, you’re not only treated to included transfers from the airport to the ship and from the ship back to the airport, you will have peace of mind. AmaWaterways schedules flights on comfortable trusted airlines, coordinating the most direct route to your destination, so you’ll arrive at convenient times. In addition, if you choose AmaWaterways Travel Waiver Plus, your air tickets are covered by your travel protection plan.

Amsterdam, Netherlands
TRAVEL INSURANCE COVERAGE

Trip Cost Trip Cancellation & Interruption: Reimburses forfeited, non-refundable, unused payments or deposits up to the Maximum Limit shown on the Schedule of Benefits for Trips that are canceled or interrupted due to covered reasons such as: Sickness, injury, or death of you, a Family Member, Traveling Companion, or Business Partner; Inclement Weather; Strike; Primary Residence or Destination being made Uninhabitable or inaccessible; being subpoenaed, required to serve on a jury, hijacked, or quarantined; military service; a Terrorist Incident; and involuntary termination of employment or layoff. For a complete list of covered reasons, refer to the Certificate of Insurance or Policy.

$600 Trip Delay: Reimburses up to $200 per day/per person up to the Maximum Limit shown on the Schedule of Benefits for Trips that are delayed due to covered reasons such as: Common Carrier delay, Natural Disaster, Traffic Accident, Injury or Sickness of the Insured or Traveling Companion if your Trip is delayed for 6 hours or more. For a complete list of covered reasons, refer to the Certificate of Insurance or Policy.

$250 Missed Connection: Reimburses up to the Maximum Limit shown on the Schedule of Benefits if Inclement Weather or Common Carrier causes cancellation or a delay of regularly scheduled airline flights for 3 or more hours to your point of departure.

$1,000 Baggage & Personal Effects: Can reimburse you if your Baggage is lost, stolen, or damaged while on your Trip, subject to the Maximum Limit.

$1,000 Baggage Delay: If your Baggage is delayed more than 12 hours, you can be reimbursed for the purchase of Necessary Personal Effects, subject to the Maximum Benefit.

$100,000 Accident Sickness Medical Expense*: Pays up to the Maximum Limit shown on the Schedule of Benefits for necessary medical expenses incurred due to Injury or Sickness which occurred while on your Trip.

$500,000 Emergency Evacuation & Repatriation of Remains: Covers evacuation and transportation as directed by a Physician to the nearest adequate medical facility (home in the event of death or if medically required).

$100,000 Accidental Death & Dismemberment*: Pays for loss of life or limb due to an accident during your Trip.

$25,000 Car Rental Collision Coverage: Covers damage due to collision, vandalism, windstorm, fire, hail or flood. (No deductible.)

Assistance Services**: Travel Medical Assistance; Worldwide Travel Assistance; LiveTravel® Emergency Assistance; Concierge Services; Identity Theft; Pet Return Service; Vehicle Return Service; $100 Roadside Assistance (provided by Quest Towing Services, LLC.)

* $50,000 for NH Residents  *Non-insurance services are provided by Travel Guard. Expenses incurred from third-party vendors for assistance services not part of a filed insurance plan are the responsibility of the traveler.

EXTRA COVERAGES

Waiver of Pre-Existing Medical Condition Exclusion if purchased within 21 days of initial trip payment.*

* Day one is the date the initial payment is received.

COVERAGE MAY VARY BY STATE.

FOR QUESTIONS, please call Travel Guard at 1.866.833.8780.

Plan Cost: 10% OF TRIP COST

This plan provides insurance coverage that only applies during the covered trip. You may have coverage from other sources that provides you with similar benefits but may be subject to different restrictions depending upon your other coverages. You may wish to compare the terms of this policy with your existing life, health, home, and automobile insurance policies. If you have any questions about your current coverage, call your insurer or insurance agent or broker. Coverage is offered by Travel Guard Group, Inc (Travel Guard). California lic. no. 0893606, 3300 Business Park Drive, Stevens Point, WI 54482, www.travelguard.com. CA DOI toll free number: 800-927-HELP. This is only a brief description of the coverage(s) available. The Policy will contain reductions, limitations, exclusions and termination provisions. Insurance underwritten by National Union Fire Insurance Company of Pittsburgh, Pa., a Pennsylvania insurance company, with its principal place of business at 175 Water Street, 15th Floor, New York, NY 10038. It is currently authorized to transact business in all states and the District of Columbia. NAIC No. 19445. Coverage may not be available in all states. Your travel retailer may not be licensed to sell insurance, and cannot answer technical questions about the benefits, exclusions, and conditions of this insurance and cannot evaluate the adequacy of your existing insurance. The purchase of travel insurance is not required in order to purchase any other product or service from the travel retailer. Travel assistance services provided by Travel Guard. 2082 05/02/19
**Terms & Conditions**

**Parties:** In these terms and conditions, “you” or “passenger” or “participant” refers to the person booking, purchasing or transferring travel funds to AMA for travel on cruises, land, air or land and cruise, as part of that person’s reservation. “We” or “us” refers to Amadeus Waterways, Inc., a California corporation ("AMA") or AmaWaterways LLC, a California Limited Liability Company (“AWL”). AMA offers the travel and enters into these terms and conditions with you pursuant to arrangements made with AWL.

**Deposit and Final Payment:** To confirm a cruise or cruise & land reservation, we require a deposit of $400 per person for Europe and Asia itineraries and $2,400 per person for Africa itineraries before the deposit due date indicated on the confirmation. Transoceanic airline flights and packages require an additional deposit of $350 per person for each person and $600 per person for business/class flights. Certain airline tickets require non-refundable, full payment at the time of reservation. Hotel Extra Nights require a non-refundable deposit of $50 per person per night for single occupancy and $100 per person per night for double occupancy for the time of confirmation of the hotel availability. Final payment is due no later than 90 days before the travel start date.

**Cancellation Charges:** In the unfortunate event a participant must cancel travel, notice to AMA must be via email to Res@amawaterways.com, which must include a return receipt and read notation, or other writing stating clearly and correctly each guest’s name, ship name, start and end date of the cruise and a brief statement of the reason for cancellation. Other forms of notice are not acceptable. Charges are non-refundable for any cancellation requests made within 14 days of a cruise start. A one-night minimum hotel stay for cruises prior to the travel start date will be deemed as trip interruption, cannot be cancelled and are 100% non-refundable. The effective date of cancellation will be based on the contract confirmation date or the date the notice was written cancellation notice. A change in sailing date, name changes, the substitution of a participant or a reduction in the number of participants in a stateroom are treated as a cancellation in that all applicable cancellation charges apply. Cancellation charges for bookings within charter and part-charter agreements are per the charter contract. All other cancellation charges are per-person based on the cancellation date, as seen in the chart below.

**CANCELLATION CHARGES**

**Pricing:** All prices are in US dollars. In the event that a cruise fare listed, quoted or advertised through any website, printed media, email or phone is not in the position to position or verify the accuracy or completeness of any participant’s visa or other required documentation and shall not be responsible for delay or lost portion of any part of the itinerary or other problems resulting from the participant lacking the appropriate travel documentation.

**Travel Documents:** Only after receipt of full payment, travel documents (including airline confirmation information, if applicable) will be sent by regular ground delivery (US & Canada), approximately 3-4 weeks prior to departure. (Delay in final payment will delay delivery of travel documents.) Expediting delivery may be possible for an additional charge.

**FLIGHTS & AIRPORT TRANSFERS**

**Flight Schedules & Airfares:** AMAWaterways offers special airfare on the flight and seat availability of contracted carriers. We are able to accept a traveler’s choice of preferred air carrier, flight schedule, and some deviations so long as the requests are made at the time of booking the airline reservation. To hold/confirm an airline reservation, the airlines require your full legal name and confirmation code. For contract airline fares $250 per person (economy class tickets) or $600 per person (business/first-class tickets) is required to secure the flight schedule and quoted fare. If, due to an electronic error, typographical error, human error or any other error causing the fare to be listed, quoted or advertised for an amount not intended by AMAWaterways, AMAWaterways reserves the right to change the erroneous fare by requesting the passenger to pay the correct fare intended, or by canceling the cruise. Airfares, air taxes and air surcharges quoted on your invoice or by a reservation agent are only guaranteed once airfare deposit or full payment is received by AMAWaterways. AMAWaterways reserves the right to increase prices without notice.

**Prices Do Not Include:** Published prices do not include airfare, vessel fuel surcharges, passport and visa fees, baggage fees; port charges and fees; travel protection; vaccinations; laundry; additional food and beverages; optional excursions; gratuities or other items or services of a personal nature.

**Passport and Visas:** A valid passport is required for each participant. Passports must be valid for at least six (6) months after the scheduled return date to your home country. For travel to Asia, we require a copy of your valid passport prior to or at final payment. If not received at this time, embarkation may be denied and cancellation penalties will apply. Guests on the Vietnam/Cambodia Cruise & Land program must obtain a Multiple Entry Visa for Vietnam, as they will have two different points of entry into Vietnam (Hue & Shinkansen).</dd>

**AmaWaterways owns, operates and/or charters the ship, as the passenger and the vessel owner. For our vessels in Portugal, the owner is DouroAzul, Sociedade Maritimo Turistica S.A, an entity organized under the laws of Portugal and the Passenger Ticket Contract would therefore be governed by the laws of Portugal. AmaWaterways owns, operates and/or charters the ship, as the carrier (“Carrier”), and governs all dealings between you and Carrier. For our vessels in Portugal, the owner is DouroAzul, Sociedade Maritimo Turistica S.A, an entity organized under the laws of Portugal and the Passenger Ticket Contract would therefore be governed by the laws of Portugal. AmaWaterways owns, operates and/or charters the ship, as the carrier (“Carrier”), and governs all dealings between exchanges. Any changes whatsoever made to an airline ticket will incur a minimum $350 per ticket change fee for Classic Airfares and $600 per ticket change fee for Superior Airfares. Changes: Airline tickets issued by AMAWaterways have restrictions and cannot be reissued, transferred, or exchanged. Any changes whatsoever made to an airline ticket will incur a minimum $350 per ticket change fee for Classic Airfares and $600 per ticket change fee for Superior Airfares.
Carrier reserves the right to cancel, change rooms with just two beds. Only those guests who rooms available for check-in no earlier than 3:00 p.m. (if any) on your confirmation. Changes may be necessary; cruise tour similar to those originally planned, but the substituting ground arrangements. An effort will be made to accommodate special needs, but we are not responsible for denial of service by carriers, hotels, or other independent suppliers. A participant, who, due to impairment, is not self-sufficient, may be required to travel with a companion who shall take responsibility for assisting the participant in travel and in emergency. An individual with a disability that would result in a direct threat to the health and safety of others or to that individual and, if it is determined there is a significant risk that cannot be eliminated or reduced to an acceptable level by reasonable accommodations, policies, practices, procedures or assistive devices or services, must be excluded from travel by us. If a participant is found to be carrying threatening or potentially hazardous materials, they may be excluded from travel by us. A participant requiring medical care should inform us immediately, so we can assess your personal health department prior to travel for further detailed information and recommended precautions as required.

Pregnancy:

• Must be able to travel alone.
• Must be able to carry luggage.
• Must be able to undergo landing and take-off procedures.
• Must be able to undergo emergency evacuation procedures.
• Must be able to use self-contained, emergency oxygen equipment.

Smoking:

• Smoking is only permitted on the ship’s Sun Deck in the designated smoking area.

Diet:

• Special dietary requests must be provided to us at time of reservation. An effort will be made to meet the request, however, we cannot assure the request can be accommodated.

Disclaimer of Responsibility:

• AmaWaterways is not responsible for any losses or damage to any personal property. It incorporates provisions in this Passenger Ticket Contract is governed by the laws of Vietnam. If conditions make cruise routes unsafe for navigation or health, it is our right to modify or provide alternate arrangements for your cruise, similar to those originally planned, but the substituting ground arrangements. An effort will be made to accommodate special needs, but we are not responsible for denial of service by carriers, hotels, or other independent suppliers. A participant, who, due to impairment, is not self-sufficient, may be required to travel with a companion who shall take responsibility for assisting the participant in travel and in emergency. An individual with a disability that would result in a direct threat to the health and safety of others or to that individual and, if it is determined there is a significant risk that cannot be eliminated or reduced to an acceptable level by reasonable accommodations, policies, practices, procedures or assistive devices or services, must be excluded from travel by us. If a participant is found to be carrying threatening or potentially hazardous materials, they may be excluded from travel by us. A participant requiring medical care should inform us immediately, so we can assess your personal health department prior to travel for further detailed information and recommended precautions as required.

Travelers Assistance Program:

• Travelers Assistance Program AmaWaterways, as an Active Member of USTOA, is required to, in accordance with the California Travel Consumer Restitution Fund (TCRF) if we were registered and participating in TCRF at the time of sale and you are located in California at the time of payment.

United States Tour Operators Association

• $1 Million Travelers Assistance Program for cruise vacations, Active Member of USTOA, is required to post $1 Million with USTOA to be used to reimburse, in accordance with the California Travel Consumer Restitution Fund (TCRF) if we were registered and participating in TCRF at the time of sale and you are located in California at the time of payment.

By confirming the reservation with payment, the guest/ travel agent acknowledges that they are aware of and will comply with these terms and conditions. For the most recent version of these conditions and Terms & Conditions, which will supersede the Terms & Conditions published in any of our brochures in the event of a conflict and any prior oral, implied, written or other representation or agreement between you and us, please visit AmaWaterways.com.